

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

December 19 - 20, 2023

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 19, 2023 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Martin

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP12-19-2023

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 20, 2023 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 65

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 11

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **RODERICK O. GIBSON** to serve as a **FULL-TIME MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE** for a four-year term
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE BRAYS OAKS MANAGEMENT DISTRICT (HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 5)**, for terms to expire June 1, 2027:
 - Position Seven - **STARLA K. TURNBO**
 - Position Eight - **MARSHA GHEE FISK**
 - Position Nine - **ETAN MIRWIS**
 - Position Ten - **STEVE MOORE**
 - Position Eleven - **GEORGE O. NWANGUMA**

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FIFTH WARD ZONE:**
 - Position One - **ALICE KIRKMON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025
 - Position Two - **HARVEY CLEMONS, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
 - Position Three - **KATHY FLANAGAN PAYTON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025
 - Position Five - **ALLISON HAY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025
4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FIFTH WARD ZONE:**
 - Position One - **ALICE KIRKMON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025
 - Position Two - **HARVEY CLEMONS, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
 - Position Three - **KATHY FLANAGAN PAYTON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025
 - Position Five - **ALLISON HAY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025
5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE)**, for a term to expire December 31, 2025:
 - Position Two - **BILL M. BROWN**
 - Position Four - **SEAN MENOGAN**
 - Position Six - **NICOLA FUENTES TOUBIA**
6. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY ADVISORY BOARD:**
 - Position One - **ROGELIO R. "ROGER" POMBROL, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025
 - Position Two - **BILL M. BROWN**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026
 - Position Three - **EDGARTT J. MELTON**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025
 - Position Four - **CRAIG WILLIAMS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026
 - Position Five - **GRACE RODRIGUEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025
 - Position Six - **BRANDI HARLEAUX**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
 - Position Seven - **SUZAN DEISON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025
 - Position Eight - **ADRIANA GONZALEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026
 - Position Nine - **LINDA TOYOTA**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025
 - Position Ten - **THOM J. RONK**, reappointment, for a term to expire

1/1/2026

Position Eleven - **ALAN D. BERGERON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025

Position Twelve - **RAOL KEDDY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026

Position Thirteen - **MARLON MITCHELL**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025

Position Fourteen - **KATRINA L. CHAMBERS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026

7. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **GREATER NORTHSIDE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 1, 2027:

Position One - **EDWIN CAVIEDES**, reappointment

Position Two - **JOSE A. GALINDO**, reappointment

Position Three - **MAYRA VAZQUEZ**, appointment

Position Four - **CHRISTIAN BARRAZA**, reappointment

Position Five - **MARY M. LAWLER**, reappointment

8. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON COMPLETE COMMUNITIES ADVISORY BOARD**:

Position One - **EILEEN M. EGAN**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Two - **KATHY BLUEFORD-DANIELS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Three - **KEN RODGERS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Four - **NORA LUNA**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Five - **MARIKA MOHR**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Six - **YVETTE ARELLANO**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Seven - **SANDRA RODRIGUEZ**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025, and to serve as Chair

Position Eight - **CHARITY CARTER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

9. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, (UPPER KIRBY REINVESTMENT ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position One - **STANLEY CHARLES JONES, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Two - **SYDNEY S. (BUDDY) BAILEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024, and to serve as Chair beginning 1/20/2024 and ending 7/20/2024

Position Three - **TAMMI C. WALLACE**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Four - **EMIL PEÑA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Five - **RUSSELL H. JACKSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Six - **ROBERT CASEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Seven - **SUZAN DEISON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

10. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment

to the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position One - **STANLEY CHARLES JONES, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Two - **SYDNEY S. (BUDDY) BAILEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024, and to serve as Chair beginning 1/20/2024 and ending 7/20/2024

Position Three - **TAMMI C. WALLACE**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Four - **EMIL PEÑA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Five - **RUSSELL H. JACKSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Six - **ROBERT CASEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Seven - **SUZAN DEISON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Planning & Development to designate an Honorary Street Marker for **PASTOR M. L. JACKSON** located at the intersection of Meadow Street and Green Street – **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 12 through 14

12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,759,617.90 and acceptance of work on contract with **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project (File No. WA11283) - 3.92% over the original contract amount
13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,132,568.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **TEXAS PRIDE UTILITIES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (File No. 4235-99) - 2.15% under the original contract amount
14. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,908,263.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects #10 - 3.57% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 15 through 24

15. **NILFISK, INC** for Purchase of Floor Cleaning Equipment through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Airport System - \$343,407.00 - Enterprise Fund
16. **SIEMENS INDUSTRY INC** for Purchase of an Electric Vehicle Charging Station through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with Sourcewell for the

Fleet Management Department - \$53,728.07 – Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund

17. **CENTRALSQUARE TECHNOLOGIES, LLC** for Purchase of 12 Month Renewal of Software License Maintenance and Support for Handheld Citation Devices for the Houston Police Department - \$88,683.76 - General Fund
18. APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$2,350,000.00 for Purchase of V700 Body Worn Cameras through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated, Grant and Other Funds
19. **CONTROVAL USA LLC.** to Remove, Furnish and Install Electric Actuators for Houston Public Works. - \$374,503.00 - Enterprise Fund
20. **TEXAS HIGHWAY PRODUCTS** for Purchase of Traffic Control Products through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Buyboard for Houston Public Works - \$332,500.00 - Special Revenue Fund
21. **TEXAS UNDERGROUND, INC** for Purchase of Sewer Hoses through the Interlocal Agreement with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for Houston Public Works - \$37,020.66 - Enterprise Fund
22. **PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE** for Purchase of Wire Rope for Houston Public Works - \$34,560.00 - Enterprise Fund
23. **CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC** for Purchase of Control Modules through the Interlocal Agreement with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for Houston Public Works - \$46,600.00 - Special Revenue Fund
24. **ROB MAC INDUSTRIES** for Purchase of Disinfectant Spray for Houston Public Works - \$5,550.00 - Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 25 through 65

25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **HOLLAND & KNIGHT** for Disclosure Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed disclosure counsel, Holland & Knight ("Holland & Knight") is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as disclosure counsel for the City. Holland & Knight has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of Holland & Knight is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such

legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP** for Bond Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed bond counsel, Greenberg Traurig, LLP (“Greenberg”) is a full-service firm that includes a national public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as bond counsel for the City. Greenberg has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of Greenberg is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **MCCALL, PARKHURST & HORTON, LLP** for Disclosure Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed disclosure counsel, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton, LLP (“McCall Parkhurst”) is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as disclosure counsel for the City. McCall Parkhurst has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of McCall Parkhurst is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.
28. ORDINANCE approving the issuance of Bonds by the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority; containing findings and other provisions related to

the subject; and declaring an emergency - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **TO EACH HIS HOME COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**, joined by **HORIZON RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITIES**, to provide loan in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds, to finance the Acquisition and Infrastructure Costs for affordable single family home development to be located at 5003 Almeda Genoa Road, Houston, Texas 77048 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendments to City's Home Repair Program Guidelines, authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-22, as amended by Ordinance No. 2020-115, to increase the maximum project Cost Cap to address additional site-specific costs and revise provisions regarding construction standards, criteria for eligibility withdrawal and reinstatement, duplication of benefits, affordability periods, and property transfer in the event of death
31. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-56, as amended, to allocated additional Community Development Block Grant Funding to Home Repair Program Master Contractor Agreements executed thereunder and to increase the maximum contract amount of the Master Contractor Agreements and related Tri-Party Agreements executed pursuant to - \$7,259,615.00 - Grant Fund
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to Master Contractor Agreement and related Tri-Party Agreement and other documents for City of Houston Home Repair Program to be executed by City of Houston and each of the following contractors: **SLSCO, LTD; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; DSW HOMES, LLC; HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER – HOUSTON; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD**, to increase the maximum project Cost Cap and amend various provisions to conform with the amended Home Repair Program Guidelines and approving and authorizing revised forms of the Tri-Party Agreement, Subrogation and Assignment Agreement, Deed of Trust and Promissory Note for use in City of Houston Home Repair Program to increase the maximum project Cost Cap
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to amended and restated Loan Agreement and other Loan Documents related to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-548 for Acquisition and Construction of St. Elizabeth Place, located in the vicinity of 4514 Lyons Avenue, as an 85-unit affordable rental housing community
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Ninth Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Subrecipient Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the **GENERAL LAND OFFICE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS** extending Contract #13-181-000-7294
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HOUSTON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, INC** for

CPF-EDI Funds for Phase II of Bethune Empowerment Center to Renovate, Operate and Manage three buildings on the property located at 2500 South Victory Drive, Houston, Texas 77088 - \$1,780,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds, Homeless Housing and Services Funds, and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Funds for a program that will provide homeless services including Outreach and Engagement, Housing Case Management, Navigation, Integrated Healthcare, and Peer Recover Services to 770 individuals
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **COLE KLEIN BUILDERS, LLC** to increase the Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds for construction of the infrastructure of a single-family developments to be located in Southeast Houston and replacing the senior lender - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
38. ORDINANCE setting a hearing regarding Just and Reasonable Retail Gas Rates of **CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON RESOURCES CORP. d/b/a CENTERPOINT ENERGY ENTEX AND CENTERPOINT ENERGY TEXAS GAS** to be observed within City of Houston, Texas; providing for severability
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 31, 2024
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise and Settlement Agreement between City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SAN ANTONIO** providing a settlement amount - \$99,826.99 - Opioid Abatement Fund
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON HEALTH FOUNDATION** for Financial Services for City Programs for Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years with 3 one-year options - \$760,000.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund
41. ORDINANCE tabulating the votes cast and canvassing the returns of the City of Houston Runoff Election held on December 9, 2023; making various findings and provisions related to the subject; declaring the official results of the Runoff Election
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,614,134.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between City of Houston and **FORD AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS, LLC D/B/A FORD AV** for Oculus Content Management Systems Technology Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); providing a maximum contract amount - 7 Years - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,761,693.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between City of Houston and **FORD AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS, LLC D/B/A FORD AV** for Oculus LED Display System Technology Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); providing a maximum

contract amount - 3 Years - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund for Memorandum of Agreement between City of Houston and **UNITED AIRLINES, INC** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement between City of Houston and **JACKSON LEWIS, P.C.**; providing a settlement amount - \$129,113.44 - Property and Casualty Fund
46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contribution Agreement with **FREEDMEN'S TOWN CONSERVANCY, INC** for the Row Houses Project and Visitors Center - \$285,000.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating funds out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **JAVIER P. BAUTISTA AND ELSA PAREDES**, Sellers and City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser for Purchase of approximately 8,650 square feet of Land and Improvements being Lot 29 in Block 21 of Smith and Gibbons Addition, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
48. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **MPACT STRATEGIC CONSULTING, LLC**, for Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for Construction Projects for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - \$249,997.50 - Special Revenue Fund
49. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-678 (Passed on August 8, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **QUESTMARK INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, INC** for Jury Management System Services for the Municipal Courts Department - \$81,750.00 - General and Other Funds
50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment between City of Houston and **SUPERIOR VISION BENEFIT MANAGEMENT, INC** for administration of Group Vision Insurance Plan for Houston employees, retirees, and their dependents for the Human Resources Department - 1 Year
51. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY PARTNERSHIP** in Illegal Dumping Law Enforcement; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,930,800.00 - Grant Fund
52. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2500-2700 block of Garapan Street, between Nuben and Goldspier Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
53. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-242, passed and approved on April 6, 2022, Ordinance establishing the north and south sides of the 900-1000 block of Aurora Street, within the City of Houston, Texas as a special minimum lot size requirement block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

54. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Groundwater Reduction Plan Wholesale Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 544** to achieve Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Compliance
55. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of two Grant Applications to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the **Complete, Connected Resilient Communities: Gulfton & Kashmere Gardens Resilient Sidewalks & North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP)** Connections; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grants; authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the Grant application process, to accept such Grant Funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
56. ORDINANCE authorizing sale of a fifty-seven-foot-wide Gas Pipeline Easement, out of City fee owned land, out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 172, selling the easement to CenterPoint Energy, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$8,402.00 and other good and valuable consideration
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,150,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WJ INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC** for Workorder Engineering Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,250,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, awarding contract to **H & N CONTRACTOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES LLC** for FY2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet deadlines; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,000,000.00 - Stormwater Fund
59. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1073, passed second reading December 13, 2023 ORDINANCE granting to **AAA FLEXIBLE PIPE CLEANING COMPANY, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
60. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1073, passed second reading December 13, 2023 ORDINANCE granting **AMERICAN SANITATION SERVICES, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and

61. ~~making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**~~
ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1075, passed second reading December 13, 2023
ORDINANCE granting to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
62. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1076, passed second reading December 13, 2023
ORDINANCE granting to **A PLUS GREENLAND WASTE CORP**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
63. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1077, passed second reading December 13, 2023
ORDINANCE granting to **CZ CONSTRUCTION, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
64. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1078, passed second reading December 13, 2023
ORDINANCE granting to **SKOL INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
65. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1088, passed second reading December 13, 2023
ORDINANCE granting to **LATINOSI, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 66 through 72

66. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 39-62 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, establishing a fee for the Lease and Management of Containers for Garbage and Recyclables for Residential Units; establishing an effective date; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; making other conforming amendments;

providing for severability

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK and KNOX

This was Item 21 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

67. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Joint Run-Off Election Services relating to election to be held on December 9, 2023; providing a maximum contract amount - \$5,405,143.79 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH and ALCORN

This was Item 23 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

68. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing twenty-six agreements for performing arts organizations and/or musicians between City of Houston and Sole Proprietorships: **ALEX NAVARRO MUSIC; ANTHONY CACERES; CHAD WESSELKAMPER/HOUSTON ENSEMBLE** operated by **CHARLES WESSELKAMPER; DIVISI STRINGS, LLC** operated by **SHELLI MATHEWS; EDDIE AKHMETCHINE** operated by **EDWARD AKHMETCHINE; THE GERLING-MUT DUO** operated by **INGRID ELIZABETH CAPPARELLI GERLING; JEROME ALI; KI'ORA MICHELLE & COMPANY ENT** operated by **CARLISIA KI'ORA MICHELLE NEWTON; MARK PRAUSE; SIMON RHYTHMIC PRODUCTIONS** operated by **MARLON SIMON; SINCERELY YOURS MUSIC** operated by **MELVIN JOHNSON; PAUL ENGLISH MUSIC; RANKIN PETERS MUSIC; BOB CHADWICK TRIO** operated by **ROBERT CHADWICK; and TONY HENRY MUSIC**; Non Profit Corporations: **APOLLO CHAMBER PLAYERS; ARS LYRICA HOUSTON; AXIOM QUARTET INC.; and TRIO ORIENS; CORPORATIONS: BLONDVIOLIN PRODUCTIONS LLC; ENTERTAINMENT CONNECT, LLC; KARTE BLANCHE MUSIC LLC; MERCURY CHAMBER ORCHESTRA, INC; SOLERO FLAMENCO LLC; MUSIQA; and PARTNERSHIP: MYSTERY LOVES COMPANY**; for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,750,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, MARTIN, KNOX and KUBOSH

This was Item 37 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

69. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving agreement with appropriation between City of Houston and **HOUSTON LAND BANK** to provide Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation Funds for the Administration and Management of the Relocation Process on behalf of the City of Houston - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** - \$2,000,000.00 - Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 41 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

70. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **401 FRANKLIN STREET, LTD** relating to developer's development of a Convention Center Facility and a new Convention Center Hotel to be located within 1,000 feet of the Convention Center, each of the such facilities to be part of the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office Facility located at 401 Franklin Street, Houston, Texas; designating the hotel as a Qualified Hotel Project pursuant to Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government

Code; authorizing the administration of the agreement on behalf of the City by Houston First Corporation; authorizing the acquisition of the Convention Center by the City and a lease thereof from the City to Houston First Corporation; authorizing the grant of an option (the "option") to the developer to purchase the Convention Center for Fair Market Value - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, CASTEX-TATUM and KNOX

This was Item 42 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

71. ORDINANCE amending the Revenue Agreements with **SSP AMERICA IAH ITRP, LLC; PARADIES LAGARDERE @ IAH 2021, LLC; LATRELLES GALLEY, LP; and AREAS HOU JV, LLC** for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 76 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

72. RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, a Local Government Corporation; approving the Certificate of Formation and Bylaws; appointing the initial Board of Directors and Chair of the Board

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 78 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Jackson first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date:

SP12-19-2023

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP12-19-2023	Signed Cover sheet

***CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY
DECEMBER 19, 2023 – 2:00 PM***

AGENDA

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

AL REAM – No Address – 314-937-3636 – City Affairs

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

DERRICK MOTEN – Post Office Box 1137 – Spring, TX – 77383 – 346-760-6909 – HPD
policies/Termination

LOU SAVOY – 8630 Quail View Dr. – Missouri City, TX – 77489 – 832-617-8828 – Claim denied

AMANDA HUNT – No Address – No Phone - Ceasefire in Gaza

CHARISSA MILLER – No Address – No Phone – Subject not given

DEVARON LEASSER – 9898 Bissonnet St. – 77036 – 832-738-6096 – Criminal injustice

WILL HILL – 3215 Lyons Ave. – 77026 – 281-964-5388 – Public affairs

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

ILY MONTOYA-RIVAS – 18714 Jodywood Dr. – Humble, TX – 77346 – 936-466-7212 – Primerica

JACKIE CARPENTER – 7047 Bissonnet St. – 77074 – 713-818-1897 – Deaths in Israel and Gaza



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2023

MYR ~ 2023 Municipal Court Judges Appt. ltr. 12-6-2023

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **RODERICK O. GIBSON** to serve as a **FULL-TIME MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE** for a four-year term

Background:

December 5, 2023

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Re: Appointment of Full-Time Municipal Court Judge

Dear Council Members:

I am appointing the following individual as a Full-Time Municipal Court Judge, subject to Council confirmation. The Judge shall serve a four-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation:

Name	Position	Appointment
Roderick O. Gibson	18	Appointment

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/11/2023

MYR ~ 2023 HCID No. 5 Brays Oaks Management District
ReAppt. ltr. 12-11-2023

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE BRAYS OAKS MANAGEMENT DISTRICT (HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 5)**, for terms to expire June 1, 2027:

Position Seven - **STARLA K. TURNBO**
Position Eight - **MARSHA GHEE FISK**
Position Nine - **ETAN MIRWIS**
Position Ten - **STEVE MOORE**
Position Eleven - **GEORGE O. NWANGUMA**

Background:

December 5, 2023

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3834 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2006-849, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of the Brays Oaks Management District (Harris County Improvement District No. 5), as recommended by the District Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Starla K. Turnbo, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2027;
Marsha Ghee Fisk, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2027;
Etan Mirwis, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2027;
Steve Moore, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2027;
and
George O. Nwanguma, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire June 1, 2027.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/11/2023

MYR ~ 2023 TIRZ # 18 ReAppts. ltr. 12-11-2023

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FIFTH WARD ZONE:**

Position One - **ALICE KIRKMON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025
Position Two - **HARVEY CLEMONS, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
Position Three - **KATHY FLANAGAN PAYTON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025
Position Five - **ALLISON HAY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Background:

December 7, 2023

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, and City of Houston Ordinance No. 1999-766, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas, Fifth Ward Zone, subject to Council confirmation:

Alice Kirkmon, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 20, 2025;
Harvey Clemons Jr., reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire July 20, 2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2024;
Kathy Flanagan Payton, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 20, 2025; and
Allison Hay, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 20, 2025.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/11/2023

MYR ~ 2023 Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority ReAppt.
ltr. 12-11-2023

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FIFTH WARD ZONE:**

Position One - **ALICE KIRKMON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025
Position Two - **HARVEY CLEMONS, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
Position Three - **KATHY FLANAGAN PAYTON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025
Position Five - **ALLISON HAY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Background:

December 7, 2023

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, and City of Houston Ordinance No. 1999-766, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas, Fifth Ward Zone, subject to Council confirmation:

Alice Kirkmon, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 20, 2025;
Harvey Clemons Jr., reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire July 20, 2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2024;
Kathy Flanagan Payton, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 20, 2025; and
Allison Hay, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 20, 2025.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/12/2023

MYR ~2023 TIRZ # 28 Medical Center Area Zone ReAppt.
Ltr. 12-12-2023

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE)**, for a term to expire December 31, 2025:

Position Two - **BILL M. BROWN**
Position Four - **SEAN MENOAN**
Position Six - **NICOLA FUENTES TOUBIA**

Background:

December 5, 2023

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2022-976 and Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Medical Center Area Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Bill M. Brown, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;
Sean Menogan, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2025; and
Nicola Fuentes Toubia, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2025.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/14/2023

MYR ~ 2023 Office of Business Opportunity Advisory Board
ReAppt. ltr. 12-14-2023

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY ADVISORY BOARD** :

Position One - **ROGELIO R. "ROGER" POMBROL, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025

Position Two - **BILL M. BROWN**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026

Position Three - **EDGARTT J. MELTON**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025

Position Four - **CRAIG WILLIAMS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026

Position Five - **GRACE RODRIGUEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025

Position Six - **BRANDI HARLEAUX**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024

Position Seven - **SUZAN DEISON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025

Position Eight - **ADRIANA GONZALEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026

Position Nine - **LINDA TOYOTA**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025

Position Ten - **THOM J. RONK**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026

Position Eleven - **ALAN D. BERGERON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025

Position Twelve - **RAOL KEDDY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026

Position Thirteen - **MARLON MITCHELL**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2025

Position Fourteen - **KATRINA L. CHAMBERS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2026

Background:

December 13, 2023

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Executive Order No. 1-3, I hereby appoint or reappoint the following individuals to the Office of Business Opportunity Advisory Board, subject to confirmation by City Council:

Rogelio R. "Roger" Pombrol, Jr., reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire January 1,

2025;

Bill M. Brown, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire January 1, 2026;

Edgartt J. Melton, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire January 1, 2025;

Craig Williams, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire January 1, 2026;

Grace Rodriguez, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire January 1, 2025;

Brandi Harleaux, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire January 1, 2026, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2024;

Suzan Deison, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire January 1, 2025;

Adriana Gonzalez, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire January 1, 2026;

Linda Toyota, appointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire January 1, 2025;

Thom J. Ronk, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire January 1, 2026;

Alan D. Bergeron, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire January 1, 2025;

Raoul Keddy, reappointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire January 1, 2026;

Marlon Mitchell, reappointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire January 1, 2025; and

Katrina L. Chambers, reappointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire January 1, 2026.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/11/2023

MYR ~ 2023 Greater Northside Management District
ReAppt. ltr. 12-11-2023

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **GREATER NORTHSIDE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 1, 2027:

Position One - **EDWIN CAVIEDES**, reappointment
Position Two - **JOSE A. GALINDO**, reappointment
Position Three - **MAYRA VAZQUEZ**, appointment
Position Four - **CHRISTIAN BARRAZA**, reappointment
Position Five - **MARY M. LAWLER**, reappointment

Background:

November 30, 2023

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3812 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code, Chapter 375 of the Texas Local Government Code, and City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 2002-2, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Greater Northside Management District Board of Directors, as recommended by the Board, subject to Council confirmation:

Edwin Caviedes, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2027;
Jose A. Galindo, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2027;
Mayra Vazquez, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2027;
Christian Barraza, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2027;
and

Mary M. Lawler, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2027.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Appointment of Complete Communities Advisory
Board Members

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the
HOUSTON COMPLETE COMMUNITIES ADVISORY BOARD :

Position One - **EILEEN M. EGAN**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Two - **KATHY BLUEFORD-DANIELS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Three - **KEN RODGERS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Four - **NORA LUNA**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Five - **MARIKA MOHR**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Six - **YVETTE ARELLANO**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Seven - **SANDRA RODRIGUEZ**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025, and to serve as
Chair

Position Eight - **CHARITY CARTER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/14/2023

MYR ~ 2023 TIRZ # 19 ReAppt. ltr. 12-14-2023

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, (UPPER KIRBY REINVESTMENT ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position One - **STANLEY CHARLES JONES, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Two - **SYDNEY S. (BUDDY) BAILEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024, and to serve as Chair beginning 1/20/2024 and ending 7/20/2024

Position Three - **TAMMI C. WALLACE**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Four - **EMIL PEÑA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Five - **RUSSELL H. JACKSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Six - **ROBERT CASEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Seven - **SUZAN DEISON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Background:

December 13, 2023

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code, and City of Houston Ordinance No. 1999-767, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Reinvestment Zone) Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Stanley Charles Jones, Jr., reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 20, 2025;
Sydney S. (Buddy) Bailey, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire July 20, 2024, and to serve as Chair beginning January 1, 2024, and ending July 20, 2024;
Tammi C. Wallace, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 20, 2025;
Emil Peña, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire July 20, 2024;
Russell H. Jackson, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 20, 2025;
Robert Casey, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire July 20, 2024; and

Suzan Deison, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 20, 2025.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/14/2023

MYR ~ 2023 Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority
ReAppt. ltr. 12-14-23

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position One - **STANLEY CHARLES JONES, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Two - **SYDNEY S. (BUDDY) BAILEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024, and to serve as Chair beginning 1/20/2024 and ending 7/20/2024

Position Three - **TAMMI C. WALLACE**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Four - **EMIL PEÑA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Five - **RUSSELL H. JACKSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Six - **ROBERT CASEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Seven - **SUZAN DEISON**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Background:

December 13, 2023

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code, and City of Houston Ordinance No. 1999-767, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Reinvestment Zone) Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Stanley Charles Jones, Jr., reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 20, 2025;
Sydney S. (Buddy) Bailey, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire July 20, 2024, and to serve as Chair beginning January 1, 2024, and ending July 20, 2024;
Tammi C. Wallace, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 20, 2025;
Emil Peña, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire July 20, 2024;
Russell H. Jackson, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 20, 2025;

Robert Casey, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire July 20, 2024; and
Suzan Deison, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 20, 2025.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2023

PLN - Request the designation of an Honorary Street Marker
for Pastor M.L. Jackson

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Planning & Development to designate an Honorary Street Marker for **PASTOR M. L. JACKSON** located at the intersection of Meadow Street and Green Street – **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department received a request for an Honorary Street Marker honoring Pastor M.L. Jackson. The policies and procedures for Honorary Street Markers were established by City Council motion in 1993 as a way for the community to recognize individuals who have contributed significantly to the Houston Community through service or other accomplishments.

Pastor M.L. Jackson was an exemplary figure in the 5th Ward Community, serving as the dedicated pastor of Bethlehem Baptist Church for 47 years and continuing as Pastor Emeritus for 7 more years. His significant contributions included advocating for quality education, acting as a mentor and father figure to young community members, and the establishment of an education scholarship. He also held leadership roles in local and national organizations, impacting both church and community life. His support for local government and his unwavering commitment to community betterment solidified his place as a respected pillar of his community.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council approval of a sign that reads Pastor M.L. Jackson. The proposed marker is in compliance with the City's Honorary Street Marker Policy and will be located at the intersection of Meadow Street and Green Street. The Traffic Division of Houston Public Works is responsible for the fabrication, installation, and maintenance of the marker.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Eriq Glenn, Planner
832-393-6554

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2023

PLN - Request the designation of an Honorary Street Marker for Pastor M.L. Jackson

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department received a request for an Honorary Street Marker honoring Pastor M.L. Jackson. The policies and procedures for Honorary Street Markers were established by City Council motion in 1993 as a way for the community to recognize individuals who have contributed significantly to the Houston Community through service or other accomplishments.

Pastor M.L. Jackson was an exemplary figure in the 5th Ward Community, serving as the dedicated pastor of Bethlehem Baptist Church for 47 years and continuing as Pastor Emeritus for 7 more years. His significant contributions included advocating for quality education, acting as a mentor and father figure to young community members, and the establishment of an education scholarship. He also held leadership roles in local and national organizations, impacting both church and community life. His support for local government and his unwavering commitment to community betterment solidified his place as a respected pillar of his community.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council approval of a sign that reads Pastor M.L. Jackson. The proposed marker is in compliance with the City's Honorary Street Marker Policy and will be located at the intersection of Meadow Street and Green Street. The Traffic Division of Houston Public Works is responsible for the fabrication, installation, and maintenance of the marker.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Eriq Glenn, Planner

832-393-6554

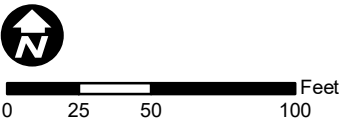
Proposed Honorary Street Marker

Pastor M.L. Jackson
Intersection of
Meadow Street and
Green Street

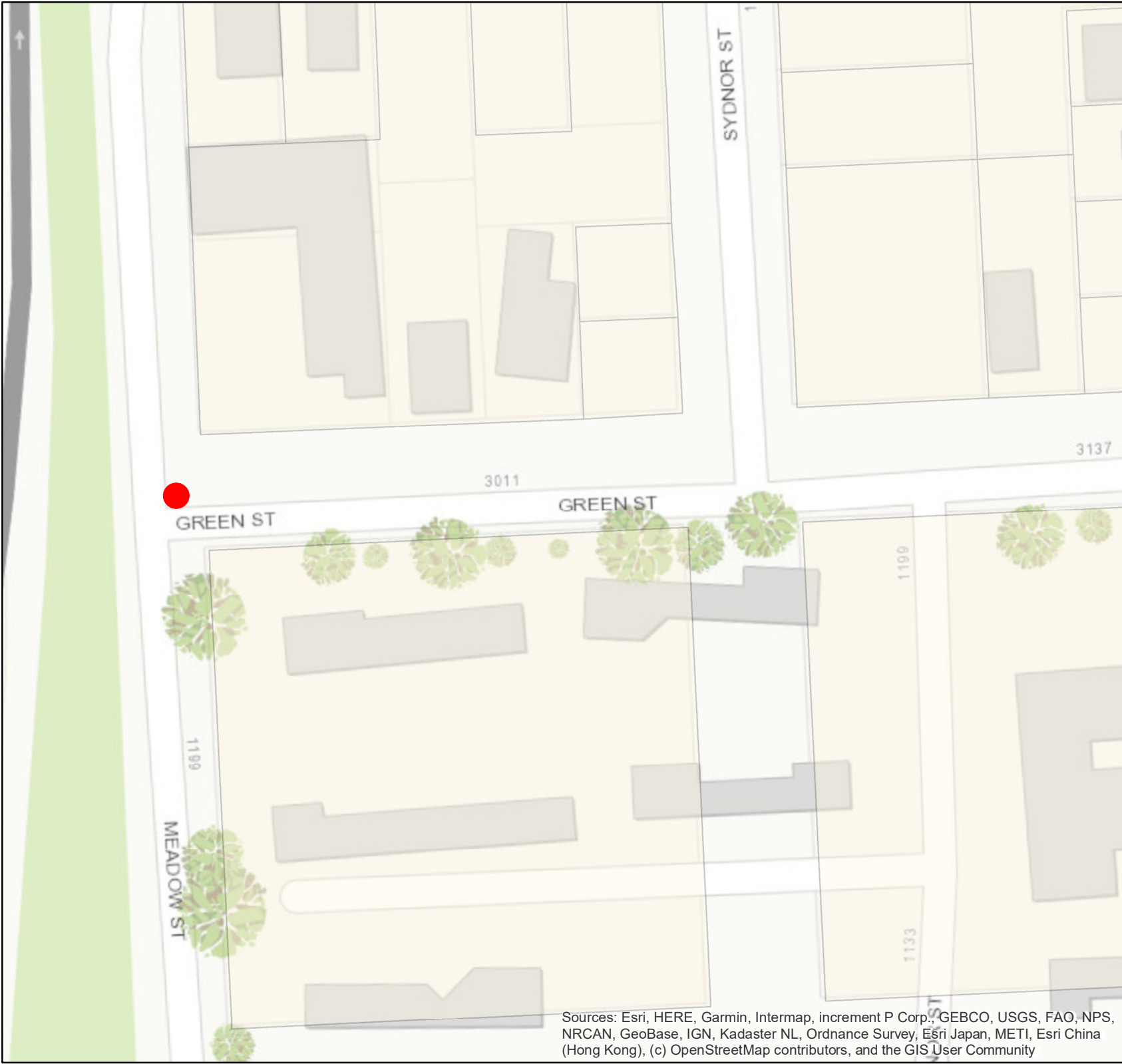
Legend

 Honorary Street Marker

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: December 6, 2023
Reference: Honorary Street Marker



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date:

A/W numbering

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 12 through 14



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2023

HPW – 20DWO019 Accept Work / D. L. Elliott Enterprises,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,759,617.90 and acceptance of work on contract with **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project (File No. WA11283) - 3.92% over the original contract amount

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,759,617.90, or 3.92% over the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was required to provide for a work order-based repair of water lines up to 20-inches in diameter in the distribution system on an emergency basis throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of repairs, improvements and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines. The project was awarded to D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with 730 calendar days allowed for construction with an original contract amount of \$3,617,710.35.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, D. L. Elliott Enterprises Inc., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$3,759,617.90, an increase of \$141,907.55 or 3.92% over the original contract amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised and awarded M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 8.00% WBE (20.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 21.38% MBE and 18.24 WBE (39.62% total). The

standard for meeting M/WBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWSBE performance on this project is rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the awarded goals on this project and made Good Faith Efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to their full extent. For the reasons listed, the Prime's performance exceeded our expectations and met the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0272-4
File No. WA 11283

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0068, dated 02-06-2019.

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$4,310,366.91 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System
Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Gabriel Mussio, P.E.
Interim Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4947

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Location List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2023

HPW – 20DWO019 Accept Work / D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,759,617.90, or 3.92% over the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was required to provide for a work order-based repair of water lines up to 20-inches in diameter in the distribution system on an emergency basis throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of repairs, improvements and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines. The project was awarded to D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with 730 calendar days allowed for construction with an original contract amount of \$3,617,710.35.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, D. L. Elliott Enterprises Inc., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$3,759,617.90, an increase of \$141,907.55 or 3.92% over the original contract amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised and awarded M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 8.00% WBE (20.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 21.38% MBE and 18.24 WBE (39.62% total). The standard for meeting M/WBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWSBE performance on this project is rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the awarded goals on this project and made Good Faith Efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to their full extent. For the reasons listed, the Prime's performance exceeded our expectations and met the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

 12/7/2023
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0272-4

File No. WA 11283

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0068, dated 02-06-2019.

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$4,310,366.91 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Gabriel Mussio, P.E.
Interim Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4947

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Location List	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order No. 1	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8043	13364833	A	Replace Fire Hydrant	7700 WILLOW CHASE	370E	4/29/2019	4/29/2019
8076	13381408	A	Replace Fire Hydrant	4300 W LITTLE YORK RD	411Y	5/13/2019	5/15/2019
8106	13403281	A	Repair Service Line	1319 WICKSHIRE	449W	6/12/2019	6/17/2019
8121	13410650	A	Repair Service Line	1318 WICKSHIRE	449W	6/12/2019	6/12/2019
8137	13414931	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	14805 YORKTOWN PLAZA	410S	6/21/2019	6/21/2019
8140	13415588	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	11931 WICKCHESTER	449W	7/13/2019	8/13/2019
8153	13430061	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2002 SAGO	447T	7/18/2019	7/26/2019
8167	13435433	A	Replace Fire Hydrant	1055 W SAM HOUSTON N	489C	8/26/2019	8/27/2019
8172	13437055	A	Replace Fire Hydrant	10444 HEMPSTEAD HWY	451U	8/28/2019	8/30/2019
8183	13440458	A	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	10444 HEMPSTEAD HWY	451U	8/28/2019	8/30/2019
8185	13443216	A	Private Service Line Install	10407 SHADOW OAKS DR	449Z	8/8/2019	8/8/2019
8186	13443219	A	Private Service Line Install	10411 SHADOW OAKS DR	449Z	8/8/2019	8/8/2019
8187	13443224	A	Private Service Line Install	10415 SHADOW OAKS DR	449Z	8/8/2019	8/8/2019
8188	13443235	A	Private Service Line Install	10419 SHADOW OAKS DR	449Z	8/8/2019	8/8/2019
8189	13443245	A	Private Service Line Install	10423 SHADOW OAKS DR	449Z	8/8/2019	8/8/2019
8190	13443259	A	Private Service Line Install	10427 SHADOW OAKS DR	449Z	8/8/2019	8/8/2019
8206	454248//148216	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	11931 WICKCHESTER	449W	8/26/2019	9/3/2019
8207	13454252	A	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	11931 WICKCHESTER	449W	8/26/2019	8/26/2019
8214	463332//148216	A	Replace Fire Hydrant	7722 BATTLECREEK DR	410R	8/30/2019	8/31/2019
8219	461920//148219	A	Replace Fire Hydrant	7420 HAMMERLY BLVD&2110 HARLAND DR	451T	8/29/2019	8/30/2019
8228	13462709	A	Replace Fire Hydrant	8019 WILLOW ST	412T	9/9/2019	9/12/2019
8231	14820658	A	Replace Fire Hydrant (UFID 3326879)	9600 HEMPSTEAD HWY	451Z	10/7/2019	10/17/2019
8232	14820765	A	Replace Fire Hydrant (UFID 332611)	8500 RIDGEPOINT	450V	10/25/2019	10/25/2019
8233	14820769	A	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	8500 RIDGEPOINT	450V	10/26/2019	10/30/2019
8234	14820781	A	Replace Fire Hydrant (UFID 332949)	6634 MAYBANK	451Y	9/21/2019	9/16/2019
8235	14820794	A	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	6634 MAYBANK	451Y	9/21/2019	9/21/2019
8236	14820802	A	Replace Fire Hydrant (UFID 3326023)	6703 HOUSEMAN	451Y	9/13/2019	9/30/2019
8237	14820804	A	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	6703 HOUSEMAN	451Y	9/13/2019	9/13/2019
8238	14820808	A	Replace Fire Hydrant (UFID 3326050)	6629 SCHILLER	451Y	9/16/2019	9/16/2019
8239	14820814	A	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	6629 SCHILLER	451Y	9/16/2019	9/16/2019
8261	14824715	A	Install Valve	2050 BINGLE RD	450V	10/25/2019	10/30/2019
8262	14824716	A	Install Valve	1934 BINGLE RD	450V	10/25/2019	10/30/2019
8263	14824717	A	Install Valve	1801 BINGLE RD	450V	10/25/2019	10/29/2019
8270	14826927	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	4823 CROKER RIDGE RD	411Q	10/10/2019	10/10/2019
8279	14826929	A	Repair Service Line	9074 SPRING BRANCH	450U	10/23/2019	10/23/2019
8283	14830254	A	Private Service Line Install	1718 BAYRAM	451S	11/1/2019	11/5/2019
8284	14830258	A	Install Water Tap	1718 BAYRAM	451S	11/1/2019	11/1/2019
8285	14830261	A	Private Service Line Install	1712 BAYRAM	451S	11/1/2019	11/5/2019
8286	14830264	A	Install Water Tap	1712 BAYRAM	451S	11/1/2019	11/5/2019
8333	14845027	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	4310 KINGFISHER	531Z	12/12/2019	12/19/2019
8342	14848099	A	Repair Service Line	4313 KINGFISHER	531Z	12/12/2019	12/19/2019
8349	14853218	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	10522 HAMMERLY	449R	1/17/2020	1/17/2020
8350	14853212	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3106 OJEMAN	450M	1/9/2020	1/14/2020
8351	14853210	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7718 GARSEE	410R	1/10/2020	1/14/2020
8363	14856133	A	Repair Service Line	3014 OJEMAN	450M	1/9/2020	1/9/2020
8371	14857793	A	Replace Fire Hydrant	1238 CAMPTON	451Y	1/21/2020	1/29/2020
8384	14860603	A	Repair Service Line	5626 WYANDOTT	450C	1/31/2020	2/3/2020
8441	14872970	A	Repair Service line	10103 PORTO RICO	450A	3/6/2020	3/6/2020
8442	14872939	A	Repair Service line	2091 ANTOINE	451T	3/6/2020	3/12/2020
8444	14872616	A	Repair Service line	3918 TILSON	450L	3/9/2020	3/9/2020
8455	14874857	A	Repair Service line	3918 TILSON	450L	3/9/2020	3/9/2020
8547	14896208	A	Install Private Service Line	2020 HOLLISTER	450M	5/21/2020	5/27/2020
8554	14897310	A	Repair Service Line	6713 CLEMSON	451J	5/20/2020	5/21/2020
8675	14928360	A	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3279742	7610 BATTLECREEK	410R	9/1/2020	9/3/2020
8690	14933469	A	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3206971	17190 TOMBALL	370J	9/15/2020	9/17/2020
8691	14933477	A	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3245105	9703 BROOKSHIRE	450F	9/15/2020	9/17/2020
8693	14933482	A	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3246060	4660 PINE TIMBERS	450G	10/1/2020	10/2/2020
8695	14934026	A	Repair Service Line	17511 CHICORY	447X	9/2/2020	9/11/2020
8696	14934190	A	Raise Meter to Grade	10423 SHADOW OAKS DR	449Z	9/25/2020	9/30/2020
8739	14944293	A	Repair Service line	2019 BAUER	450Q	10/14/2020	10/14/2020
8775	14956581	A	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3257582	4000 HOLLISTER ST	450M	11/5/2020	11/5/2020
8785	14957663	A	Install Valve	4000 HOLLISTER ST	450M	11/5/2020	11/5/2020
8819	14973102	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7303 BREEN	411E	1/20/2021	1/26/2021
8821	14973098	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2519 FAIRWAY PARK	451U	1/11/2021	1/11/2021
8822	14973096	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	10058 WARWANA	450S	2/4/2021	2/8/2021
8852	14977425	A	Install Water Tap	1706 PARANA	450T	1/22/2021	1/26/2021
8853	14977428	A	Install Water Tap	1702 PARANA	450T	1/22/2021	1/26/2021
8867	14980819	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	4327 SHINGLE OAK	411U	2/9/2021	2/10/2021
8872	14980503	A	Repair Service line	3010 SOWAY	450M	2/2/2021	2/5/2021
8898	14982322	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3323 SPRINGROCK	450K	2/10/2021	2/12/2021
8899	14982266	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1647 WOODVINE	451T	2/24/2021	3/2/2021
8901	14982239	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2013 KARBACH	451U	2/22/2021	2/23/2021
8904	14982324	A	Repair Service line	9014 ARBOR WOOD	411S	2/12/2021	3/1/2021
8915	14990154	A	Replace Fire Hydrant Ufid 248082	6108 WESTPARK	531A	3/5/2021	3/5/2021
8927	14989731	A	Repair Service Line	2114 TEAGUE	450N	3/1/2021	3/1/2021
8964	14996547	A	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	5718 W 34TH	451Q	4/15/2021	4/27/2021
8965	14996552	A	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	5842 W 34TH	451P	4/19/2021	5/3/2021
8966	14996559	A	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	3410 ANTOINE	451P	4/20/2021	4/27/2021

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8967	14996542	A	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	5702 W 34TH	451Q	6/7/2021	6/11/2021
8972	14997409	A	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	7102 SHAVELSON	491C	4/6/2021	4/9/2021
8973	14996554	A	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	3717 ANTOINE	451L	6/8/2021	6/11/2021
8980	15002722	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1915 HOLLYOAK	447X	4/5/2021	4/10/2021
8982	15003276	A	Repair Service line	1911 HOLLYOAK	447X	4/5/2021	4/5/2021
8983	15003790	A	Replace Valve	10 HUDSON	490P	4/8/2021	4/8/2021
8991	15014819	A	Replace Valve	2940 GESSNER	450J	5/3/2021	6/3/2021
8324	14844983	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1298 N POST OAK RD	451Z	12/11/2019	12/11/2019
8551	14897325	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	9923 MILDA	441N	5/13/2020	5/13/2020
8902	14982744	A	Repair Service line	6722 CASABLANCA	411J	2/5/2021	2/5/2021
8921	14989717	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	8900 EMNORA	450Q	3/8/2021	3/8/2021
8922	14989709	A	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7726 CEDEL	451N	3/1/2021	3/1/2021
8987	15000287	A	Repair Service line	2940 GESSNER	450J	5/3/2021	5/3/2021
8996	15031145	A	Replace Valve	5702 W 34TH	451Q	6/7/2021	6/7/2021
8000	13349054	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	21 JAPHET	494K	3/26/2019	3/26/2019
8004	13347919	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1200 GROVE ST	494E	4/1/2019	4/4/2019
8005	13348353	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3104 STONEWALL	494E	4/1/2019	4/4/2019
8037	13360445	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	11310 NORTH	372Z	5/6/2019	5/13/2019
8096	13394289	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	870 PAUL QUINN	452C	5/28/2019	5/31/2019
8119	13407914	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	10102 HOMESTEAD	414Z	6/19/2019	6/21/2019
8168	13436166	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	1400 GULF BANK ROAD	413L	7/30/2019	7/30/2019
8173	13438375	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3610 GREEN	494F	8/6/2019	8/10/2019
8179	13439378	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	6510 CARVER RD&2400 DALVIEW ST	412W	7/29/2019	7/29/2019
8215	462646//148216	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	2112 ELLINGTON ST	412N	8/30/2019	8/31/2019
8217	13462667	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	9304 MAXROY	412P	9/3/2019	9/9/2019
8218	462687//148219	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	7810 VIRGIL	412T	9/4/2019	9/9/2019
8221	13462654	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	2300 ELLINGTON ST	412N	8/30/2019	8/31/2019
8289	14830495	B	Raise Valve to Grade	8905 SPIKEWOOD	455R	10/30/2019	11/6/2019
8360	14854649	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	5302 EAST FWY	494G	1/13/2020	1/13/2020
8370	14857788	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	1502 WINTER BAY	412P	1/23/2020	1/23/2020
8416	14867971	B	Install Water Tap	2410 GARWOOD	412W	2/18/2020	2/28/2020
8417	14867975	B	Install Water Tap	2414 GARWOOD	412W	2/18/2020	2/18/2020
8422	14868481	B	Raise Valve to Grade	102 COUNTY FAIR	372Z	2/24/2020	2/25/2020
8424	14868466	B	Replace Valve	675 RANKIN	372H	2/28/2020	2/28/2020
8469	14878810	B	Replace Valve	601 GELLHORN DR	495G	3/25/2020	4/1/2020
8474	14880266	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	8210 MOONBEAM	412S	3/24/2020	3/26/2020
8491	14884206	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	125 DYNA	372Z	4/7/2020	4/7/2020
8492	14884210	B	Install Valve (TS&V)	125 DYNA	372Z	4/7/2020	4/20/2020
8493	14884211	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	10402 ROCKAWAY	414Z	4/1/2020	4/1/2020
8529	14894810	B	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 523064	17126 FLOWERFIELD LN	373N	5/8/2020	5/18/2020
8536	14895509	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	6122 FAIRCHILD	455P	5/29/2020	6/1/2020
8537	14895512	B	Replace Valve	8102 PENROD	455K	5/29/2020	5/29/2020
8539	14895516	B	Replace Valve	9001 CHATWOOD	455H	6/1/2020	6/4/2020
8540	14895517	B	Replace Valve	9002 HOMEWOOD	455H	5/29/2020	5/29/2020
8541	14895518	B	Replace Valve	9001 RICHLAND	445H	5/29/2020	5/29/2020
8542	14895520	B	Replace Valve	7950 MILEY	445P	5/22/2020	5/22/2020
8565	14899706	B	Install Valve (VUP)	7800 HOWTON ST	455P	5/26/2020	5/26/2020
8566	14899718	B	Replace Fire Hydrant	8434 BIGWOOD	455C	5/27/2020	6/1/2020
8568	14900322	B	Replace Valve	7900 ST. LOUIS @LETCHER	445P	5/22/2020	6/1/2020
8571	14900460	B	Replace Valve	6123 FAIRCHILD @HOWTON ST	455P	5/26/2020	6/1/2020
8572	14901146	B	Repair Service Line	8435 BIGWOOD	455P	5/27/2020	5/27/2020
8594	14904772	B	Raise Valve to Grade	8500 WOODLYN	455G	6/15/2020	6/15/2020
8621	14912277	B	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 737941	7234 BYWOOD	455E	7/8/2020	7/17/2020
8631	14916276	B	Relocate Private Service	8711 FLOSSIE MAE	495L	7/17/2020	7/22/2020
8632	14916281	B	Repair Service line	8711 FLOSSIE MAE	495L	7/17/2020	7/22/2020
8634	14916362	B	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 7930648	9798 MESA DR	455C	7/24/2020	8/4/2020
8671	14927414	B	Raise Valve to Grade	17773 IMPERIAL VALLEY	373J	8/27/2020	8/27/2020
8672	14927419	B	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 522119	17773 IMPERIAL VALLEY	373J	9/18/2020	9/18/2020
8686	14933666	B	Replace Valve	1212 GRAND PLAZA	372T	9/16/2020	9/29/2020
8706	14936665	B	Replace 6" Valve	17773 IMPERIAL VALLEY DR	373J	9/18/2020	9/26/2020
8731	14943252	B	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	7110 WEST KNOLL	454M	10/12/2020	10/12/2020
8732	14943253	B	Install Valve	7110 WEST KNOLL	454M	10/12/2020	10/12/2020
8733	14943255	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7110 WEST KNOLL	454M	10/12/2020	10/12/2020
8767	14954718	B	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 5842986	11614 ASHWORTH	414M	10/29/2020	10/29/2020
8768	14954721	B	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 6039917	2801 QUITMAN	494A	11/2/2020	11/2/2020
8795	14948799	B	Cut and Plug	2008 BRINGHURST @ NOBLE	494B	12/8/2020	12/8/2020
8797	14948809	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1932 BRINGHURST @ SUMPTER	494F	12/9/2020	12/14/2020
8798	14948814	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1932 BRINGHURST @ RAWLEY	494F	12/9/2020	12/14/2020
8811	14966665	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2008 BRINGHURST @ NOBLE	494B	12/8/2020	12/14/2020
8812	14966675	B	Cut and Plug	1932 BRINGHURST @ RAWLEY	494F	12/8/2020	12/14/2020
8823	14973092	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	800 DILLARD	412Y	1/14/2021	1/22/2021
8829	14973039	B	REPLACE HYDRANT #7427901	8020 LOCKWOOD	454L	1/11/2021	1/19/2021
8830	14973038	B	REPLACE HYDRANT #6081822	1903 SAKOWITZ	494G	1/20/2021	1/20/2021
8832	14972997	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7268 RHOBELL	455A	1/11/2021	1/19/2021
8837	14974134	B	Replace Valve	2534 LITTLE YORK	414S	1/26/2021	1/26/2021
8854	14977431	B	Relocate Meter	7944 DOCKAL	455K	1/29/2021	1/29/2021
8856	14977586	B	Install Fire Hydrant	1903 SAKOWITZ	494G	1/28/2021	1/29/2021
8857	14977588	B	Install Valve (Tee & Valve)	1903 SAKOWITZ	494G	1/28/2021	1/28/2021

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8865	14978234	B	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	6201 RANKIN	374F	2/26/2021	2/26/2021
8883	14980710	B	Routine Main Line Repair	11238 TAMWORTH	415N	2/1/2021	2/1/2021
8884	14980692	B	Routine Main Line Repair	7985 CINDERELLA	455T	2/9/2021	2/12/2021
8886	14980312	B	Routine Main Line Repair	8099 HIRSCH	454K	2/10/2021	2/10/2021
8888	14980253	B	Routine Main Line Repair	6210 MOSS OAKS	415J	2/1/2021	2/5/2021
8891	14982953	B	Raise Valve to Grade	14823 EDDIE DR	375S	2/5/2021	2/9/2021
8892	14982969	B	Raise Valve to Grade	14919 BEATTY DR	375S	2/5/2021	2/9/2021
8908	14985341	B	Replace Valve	18702 COLONEL FISCHER C/S 4800	374C	2/10/2021	2/10/2021
8926	14989752	B	Repair Service Line	7738 JAMES FRANKLIN	412T	2/26/2021	2/26/2021
8931	14989722	B	Repair Service Line	1518 ARMADA	452B	3/1/2021	3/1/2021
8988	15013463	B	Repair Service Line	10920 BENTLEY	414T	5/7/2021	5/7/2021
8994	15016499	B	Private Service Line Install	10920 BENTLEY	414T	5/7/2021	5/7/2021
8367	14857108	B	Replace Valve (2" - 4")	5302 EAST FWY	494G	1/13/2020	1/27/2020
8423	14868467	B	Replace Valve	6527 HOLLOW OAKS	415E	2/18/2020	2/18/2020
8538	14895513	B	Replace Valve	8103 PENROD	455K	6/9/2020	6/9/2020
8543	14895522	B	Replace Valve	8500 WOODLYN	455G	6/11/2020	6/11/2020
8670	14927438	B	Repair Valve	1212 GRAND PLAZA	372T	9/1/2020	9/1/2020
8796	14948805	B	Cut and Plug	1932 BRINGHURST @ SUMPTER	494F	12/9/2020	12/9/2020
8928	14989730	B	Repair Service Line	820 PAUL QUINN	452C	2/24/2002	2/24/2021
8020	13350174	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2202 W 43RD	451M	3/20/2019	3/20/2019
8026	13355649	C	Repair Service Line	1017 W 15TH	452Z	4/2/2019	4/2/2019
8040	13364223	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1800 WOODHEAD	492R	4/24/2019	4/29/2019
8044	13365202	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	2415 RADCLIFFE	492C	4/22/2019	4/29/2019
8068	13374247	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	2500 RIDGEWOOD	492V	4/30/2019	5/15/2019
8069	13374272	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1600 HAVER	492V	5/1/2019	5/7/2019
8070	13374287	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1733 MARYLAND	492V	5/1/2019	5/15/2019
8071	13374296	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	2300 WINDSOR	492R	5/1/2019	5/7/2019
8072	13374306	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	2300 WINDSOR	492R	5/2/2019	5/7/2019
8077	13381155	C	Service Line Connection Repair	1521 LAIRD	452Y	5/13/2019	5/13/2019
8078	13381726	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1533 PRAIRIE GROVE	489P	5/22/2019	5/22/2019
8079	13386768	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1302 MARSHALL	493S	5/20/2019	5/22/2019
8080	13386813	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1624 MARSHALL	492V	5/17/2019	5/17/2019
8081	13386911	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1700 W ALABAMA	492V	5/20/2019	5/22/2019
8082	13386917	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1730 MARSHALL	492V	5/20/2019	5/22/2019
8083	13386924	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1500 RICHMOND	492Z	5/17/2019	6/10/2019
8084	13386927	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1824 KIPLING	492V	5/17/2019	5/17/2019
8085	13386932	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1856 KIPLING	492V	6/13/2019	6/13/2019
8086	13386935	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	2000 KIPLING	492V	5/20/2019	5/24/2019
8088	13387891	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	3001 S SHEPHERD DR	492U	5/23/2019	6/7/2019
8091	13387947	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	3433 WESTHEIMER	492T	5/22/2019	5/22/2019
8092	13392705	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1519 PRAIRIE GROVE	489P	5/30/2019	6/7/2019
8098	13401233	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5102 GRAPE	531Q	6/14/2019	6/14/2019
8099	13401251	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5118 JACKWOOD	531Q	6/10/2019	6/12/2019
8100	13401269	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5123 INDIGO	531Q	6/10/2019	6/12/2019
8101	13401287	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5127 BIRDWOOD RD	531Q	7/10/2019	7/15/2019
8103	13401366	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5146 JACKWOOD	531Q	6/10/2019	6/11/2019
8104	13401387	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5151 INDIGO	531Q	6/10/2019	6/12/2019
8107	13403480	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	705 FOWLER	492H	6/12/2019	6/17/2019
8108	13403490	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1232 I W 24TH	452U	6/7/2019	6/7/2019
8110	13405338	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5238 VALKEITH DR	531T	6/12/2019	6/12/2019
8111	13405352	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5318 VALKEITH DR	531T	6/13/2019	6/19/2019
8114	13405370	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5550 N BRAESWOOD BLVD	531S	6/14/2019	6/21/2019
8120	13409239	C	Service Line Connection Repair	10424 HILLCROFT	531W	6/28/2019	6/29/2019
8128	13413977	C	Install Fire Hydrant	5102 Grape St.	531Q	6/20/2019	6/22/2019
8129	13413971	C	Cut & Plug Water Main	5102 Grape St.	531Q	6/20/2019	6/25/2019
8130	13413981	C	Install valve	5102 Grape St.	531Q	6/20/2019	6/22/2019
8131	13414248	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5830 PAISLEY ST	531S	6/21/2019	6/27/2019
8141	13418585	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	0 ALLEN PKWY & 700 TIRRELL	492M	7/3/2019	7/3/2019
8142	13416533	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1201 W CLAY	493N	7/2/2019	7/2/2019
8151	13429643	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	8522 PRICHETT DR	531Q	7/16/2019	7/24/2019
8154	13429783	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	8811 FRANKWAY	531R	7/27/2019	8/9/2019
8158	13431646	C	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	8522 PRICHETT DR	531Q	7/23/2019	7/23/2019
8164	13434757	C	Install valve	3700 W CLAY@1200 GROSS ST	492R	8/16/2019	8/27/2019
8165	13434770	C	Install valve	3600 ALLEN PKWY@TIRRELL	492M	8/16/2019	8/28/2019
8177	13439628	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	3600 ALLEN PKWY	492M	8/14/2019	8/27/2019
8178	13439633	C	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	3600 ALLEN PKWY	492M	8/13/2019	8/13/2019
641-8	13289278	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5851 PAISLEY ST	531S	11/26/2018	12/7/2018
642-8	13289288	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5831 PAISLEY ST	531S	11/26/2018	12/7/2018
8193	13448685	C	Cut & Plug Water Main	727 W 26TH ST	452U	8/8/2019	8/8/2019
8194	13448688	C	Install Water Tap	727 W 26TH ST	452V	8/10/2019	8/21/2019
8197	13448528	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3818 GLEN ARBOR	532N	8/9/2019	8/21/2019
8201	13451289	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2600 N DURHAM DR	452U	8/29/2019	8/29/2019
8202	13451735	C	Install valve	727 W 26TH ST	452V	8/8/2019	8/8/2019
8204	13445896	C	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	902 TC JESTER	452Y	8/27/2019	8/30/2019
8216	13462593	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1901 W 34TH ST	452P	9/10/2019	9/10/2019
8220	461350//148219	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	2100 N LOOP W	452S	9/5/2019	9/12/2019
8222	13463326	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1900 N LOOP W	452P	9/4/2019	9/11/2019
8240	14820817	C	Install Water Tap	5310 GREENBRIAR	532C	9/12/2019	9/27/2019

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8241	14820819	C	Install Fire Hydrant	1901 W 34TH ST	452P	9/17/2019	9/17/2019
8242	14820820	C	Install Valve	1901 W 34TH ST	452P	9/17/2019	9/17/2019
8248	14821437	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3400 TRAVIS ST	493T	10/9/2019	10/15/2019
8268	14825640	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	8714 RYLANDER	411Q	10/16/2019	10/18/2019
8273	14827525	C	Private Service Line Install	4118 MERRICK	532J	10/16/2019	10/16/2019
8274	14827532	C	Install Water Tap	4118 MERRICK	532J	10/16/2019	10/23/2019
8275	14827629	C	Private Service Line Install	2012 FAIRVIEW	492V	10/17/2019	10/17/2019
8276	14827640	C	Install Water Tap	2012 FAIRVIEW	492V	10/17/2019	10/30/2019
8296	14833415	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2353 RICE	532C	11/7/2019	11/7/2019
8309	14834410	C	Repair Service Line	315 BRANARD	493I	11/13/2019	11/13/2019
8318	14839013	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1900 HAWTHORNE	492V	12/2/2019	12/2/2019
8325	14844990	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1912 HAWTHORNE	492V	12/9/2019	12/13/2019
8340	14848006	C	Install Water Tap	3001 BAGBY	411Q	12/13/2019	12/13/2019
8344	14848329	C	Install Water Tap	3004 BAGBY	411Q	1/7/2020	1/14/2020
8372	14857797	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	827 W 34TH ST	452Q	1/23/2020	1/31/2020
8382	14861376	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1313 19TH	452T	1/30/2020	1/30/2020
8385	14860376	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	5225 PINEMONT	451G	2/6/2020	2/12/2020
8403	14865655	C	Install Line Stop	6800 BROMPTON	532F	2/11/2020	2/14/2020
8428	14872117	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	2321 SOUTHWEST FWY	492Y	3/5/2020	3/11/2020
8429	14872160	C	Install Water Tap	5317 DE LANGE LN	451F	3/2/2020	3/11/2020
8431	14872169	C	Install Water Tap	1501 MARYLAND	492V	3/5/2020	3/5/2020
8432	14872172	C	Install Water Tap	3911 WOODHEAD ST	492Z	3/2/2020	3/16/2020
8443	14872617	C	Repair Service line	1801 ASHLAND	452Z	3/6/2020	3/12/2020
8447	14872987	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	1801 DUNSTAN	532D	3/11/2020	3/13/2020
8458	14876880	C	Replace Valve	1801 DUNSTAN	532D	3/12/2020	3/12/2020
8476	14878415	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7514 MAIN	532L	3/31/2020	3/31/2020
8488	14882354	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	2228 ADDISON RD	532G	4/1/2020	4/1/2020
8497	14884618	C	Replace Fire Hydrant	5711 BISSONNET	531K	4/8/2020	4/15/2020
8503	14886398	C	Repair Service Line	201 DENNIS	493D	4/9/2020	4/9/2020
8507	14888616	C	Install Fire Hydrant	5800 BELLAIRE	531F	4/17/2020	4/23/2020
8508	14888617	C	Install Valve (TS&V)	5800 BELLAIRE	531F	4/17/2020	4/17/2020
8514	14891465	C	Repair Service Line	5028 VIKING	451G	4/23/2020	5/1/2020
8515	14892187	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	906 WEBSTER	493Q	4/27/2020	4/28/2020
8524	14893182	C	Replace Valve	1001 DUNLAVY	492R	5/4/2020	5/6/2020
8553	14897317	C	Repair Service Line	5703 CHRYPELLE	451F	5/20/2020	5/21/2020
8558	14898135	C	Replace Valve	3333 WESLAYAN	492W	6/1/2020	6/1/2020
8597	14905599	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	777 SUE BARNETT	452Q	6/29/2020	7/2/2020
8601	14905837	C	Repair Service Line	3102 ABERDEEN	589J	6/23/2020	6/23/2020
8602	14906080	C	Replace Valve	525 24TH	452V	7/8/2020	7/8/2020
8633	14916283	C	Install Water Tap	1610 HAROLD	492V	7/28/2020	8/10/2020
8636	14916363	C	Replace Valve	3735 WESTHEIMER	492S	7/28/2020	8/6/2020
8638	14916344	C	Replace Valve	9150 CHIMNEY ROCK	531T	8/21/2020	8/25/2020
8642	14916346	C	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3714935	3101 SHEPHERD	492U	7/21/2020	7/29/2020
8659	14921337	C	Private Service Line Install	1610 HAROLD	492V	7/28/2020	7/31/2020
8660	14921611	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1610 HAROLD	492V	8/3/2020	8/6/2020
8665	14924384	C	Repair Service Line	1609 HAROLD	492V	8/3/2020	8/4/2020
8673	14928934	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	9150 CHIMNEY ROCK	531T	8/21/2020	8/26/2020
8674	14928771	C	Repair Service Line	1902 WINGLEAF	447X	9/2/2020	9/15/2020
8676	14928463	C	Repair Service Line	524 FRASIER	493A	8/25/2020	8/31/2020
8677	14928084	C	Private Service Line Install	3636 D CLAY	492R	8/25/2020	8/25/2020
8704	14935078	C	Repair Service Line	2416 HAZARD	492V	9/18/2020	9/29/2020
8738	14944486	C	Routine Main Line Repair	2116 ELMEN	492V	10/15/2020	10/15/2020
8740	14945851	C	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 461439	2017 GILLETTE	493P	10/13/2020	10/22/2020
8763	14954371	C	Install Water Tap	2116 BRANARD	492U	11/3/2020	11/3/2020
8781	14956902	C	Private Service Line Install	2116 BRANARD	492U	11/3/2020	11/13/2020
8788	14957864	C	Install Valve	3224 TAMPA	533F	11/13/2020	11/13/2020
8817	14973107	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1617 WOODHEAD	492R	1/12/2021	1/19/2021
8818	14973103	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1542 WAKEFIELD	452J	1/11/2021	1/16/2021
8825	14972951	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	903 W 43RD	452L	1/11/2021	1/11/2021
8840	14975256	C	Repair Service Line	1935 HADDON	492R	1/12/2021	1/12/2021
8869	14980662	C	Repair Service line	1543 OXFORD	453W	2/1/2021	2/1/2021
8873	14981565	C	Repair Service line	1104 W 22ND ST	659Y	2/9/2021	2/12/2021
8896	14982878	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1511 REINERMAN	492G	2/12/2021	2/12/2021
8918	14989727	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	339 18TH ST	452V	3/9/2021	3/9/2021
8920	14989718	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1002 W 16TH ST	452Y	2/26/2021	2/26/2021
8930	14989724	C	Repair Service Line	248 W 22ND ST	452U	3/1/2021	3/3/2021
8933	14989715	C	Repair Service Line	1802 WILLOWMOSS	452S	2/26/2021	2/26/2021
8934	14989699	C	Repair Service Line	2307 BLUE WATER	451H	3/1/2021	3/1/2021
8935	14989682	C	Repair Service Line	2115 VIKING	452E	3/1/2021	3/1/2021
8936	14989313	C	Replace Valve	215 E 10TH ST	493A	3/18/2021	3/29/2021
8952	14992369	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	9001 GREENWILLOW	531R	3/8/2021	3/8/2021
8990	14995698	C	Repair Service line	1423 ALEXANDER	452Z	4/30/2021	4/30/2021
8093	13392948	C	Replace Valve	1856 KIPLING	492V	6/13/2019	6/13/2019
8118	13408650	C	Raise Valve to Grade	5318 VALKEITH DR	531T	6/19/2019	6/19/2019
8895	14982880	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	407 K W 26TH ST	452V	2/5/2021	2/5/2021
8903	14982333	C	Repair Service line	1310 FAIRVIEW	493N	2/2/2021	2/2/2021
8919	14989723	C	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1114 WOODHILL	452Y	3/5/2021	3/5/2021
8929	14989729	C	Repair Service Line	1203 DUNLAVY	492V	3/5/2021	3/5/2021

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8007	13348958	D	Repair Service Line	3507 ATTUCKS ST	493Z	3/26/2019	4/3/2019
8011	13350143	D	Service Line Connection Repair	3211 N MACGREGOR	533G	4/1/2019	4/3/2019
8012	13350085	D	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	12000 MARTIN LUTHER KING	574J	4/15/2019	4/26/2019
8013	13350084	D	Service Line Connection Repair	8130 WINTHROP	575P	4/1/2019	4/1/2019
8015	13347999	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	9400 FUQUA	575V	4/2/2019	4/4/2019
8021	13354980	D	Repair Service Line	3509 ATTUCKS	493Z	3/26/2019	3/26/2019
8022	13354992	D	Repair Service Line	3510 ATTUCKS	493Z	3/26/2019	4/3/2019
8030	13359815	D	Replace Valve (2" - 4")	12262 CITYSCAPE	573N	4/18/2019	5/1/2019
8032	13358401	D	Repair Service Line	9421 CULLEN	573D	4/25/2019	5/1/2019
8034	13359104	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2600 ALMEDA GENOA	573S	4/8/2019	4/8/2019
8051	13369538	D	Repair Service Line	3400 SCOTT	493Z	5/31/2019	6/3/2019
8052	13369607	D	Repair Service Line	10210 QUIET VALLEY	575P	4/26/2019	4/26/2019
8095	13392706	D	Repair Service Line	11918 POMPTON	616D	5/28/2019	5/31/2019
8105	13403213	D	Repair Service Line	8419 GRANDVIEW	533X	6/11/2019	6/11/2019
8115	13409009	D	Repair Service Line	8207 BRANDON	533U	6/13/2019	6/17/2019
8127	13412584	D	Install Water Tap	3700 STASSEN	533U	6/13/2019	6/17/2019
8155	13430657	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3509 MCILHENNY	532M	7/17/2019	7/26/2019
8163	13434073	D	Service Line Connection Repair	11034 HEATHER TRAIL	575V	7/24/2019	7/26/2019
8166	13436456	D	Repair Service Line	3510 MCILHENNY	493Z	7/17/2019	7/17/2019
8199	13447499	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	6300 TIERWESTER ST	533L	8/16/2019	8/23/2019
8208	13453736	D	Repair Service Line	5830 REED	574B	8/22/2019	8/27/2019
8243	14821448	D	Install Valve	9420 CULLEN	573D	10/2/2019	10/2/2019
8244	14821496	D	Install Fire Hydrant	9420 CULLEN	573D	10/2/2019	8-Oct
8245	14821502	D	Install Fire Hydrant	9444 CULLEN	573D	10/2/2019	10/9/2019
8246	14821503	D	Install Valve	9444 CULLEN	573D	10/2/2019	10/2/2019
8249	14821422	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3108 CAROLINE ST	493T	9/25/2019	9/25/2019
8253	14821724	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	5821 SOUTHWELL	534P	9/27/2019	10/1/2019
8254	14821581	D	WATER SERVICE LINE	10210 QUIET VALLEY	575P	9/25/2019	9/27/2019
8255	14821416	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3352 OLD SPANISH TRAIL	533K	9/26/2019	9/26/2019
8256	14821400	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2802 WENTWORTH	533C	9/24/2019	9/27/2019
8265	14824609	D	Repair Service Line	10323 RAVENWOOD VIEW LN	532R	10/11/2019	10/16/2019
8266	14824485	D	Repair Service Line	4211 TAVENOR	573L	10/10/2019	10/10/2019
8267	14827363	D	Repair Service Line	4207 TAVENOR	573L	10/10/2019	10/25/2019
8272	14827334	D	Repair Service Line	834 STAFFORDALE MANOR	411Q	10/17/2019	10/22/2019
8290	14830878	D	Repair Service Line	4206 TAVENOR	573L	10/22/2019	10/22/2019
8291	14830883	D	Repair Service Line	4210 TAVENOR	573L	10/22/2019	10/22/2019
8292	14830886	D	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	4103 TAVENOR	573L	10/31/2019	11/6/2019
8294	14833327	D	Repair Service Line	4414 N ROSENEATH	534E	11/12/2019	11/14/2019
8295	14833391	D	Repair Service Line	9714 KIRK FALLS	576W	11/5/2019	11/5/2019
8314	14839075	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3641 MAINER	533Q	12/2/2019	12/9/2019
8326	14844832	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1913 OAKDALE	533B	12/11/2019	12/17/2019
8327	14844822	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	13926 EARLY DEW	572Q	12/6/2019	12/6/2019
8330	14845018	D	Repair Service Line	5610 WINDEMERE	534W	12/5/2019	12/9/2019
8335	14847369	D	Repair Service Line	8010 LANHAM	531Z	12/18/2019	12/19/2019
8337	14847144	D	Replace Fire Hydrant	5020 AIRPORT	574E	12/17/2019	12/20/2019
8345	14848342	D	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	5020 AIRPORT	574E	12/17/2019	12/17/2019
8358	14853678	D	Repair Service Line	7734 FOLKSTONE	575T	1/9/2020	1/15/2020
8364	14856725	D	Replace Fire Hydrant	5803 LYNDHURST	534W	1/10/2020	1/22/2020
8393	14862609	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	11127 BRADFORD	575Z	2/11/2020	2/17/2020
8395	14862530	D	Replace Valve	8002 BELBAY	534W	2/11/2020	2/11/2020
8398	14862172	D	Repair Service Line	5123 KILKENNY	573R	2/13/2020	2/17/2020
8407	14866031	D	Replace Fire Hydrant	1917 CLEBURNE	493X	2/11/2020	2/17/2020
8412	14867642	D	Cut & Plug Water Main	8002 BELBAY	534X	2/11/2020	2/11/2020
8413	14867586	D	Replace Fire Hydrant	8310 ALMEDA GENOA	575Q	2/20/2020	2/25/2020
8415	14867684	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	10031 VICTORIA FALLS	576N	2/25/2020	3/4/2020
8419	14867956	D	Replace Valve	4034 DALMATIAN	572N	2/25/2020	3/4/2020
8421	14868459	D	Replace Valve	8310 ALMEDA GENOA	575Q	2/20/2020	2/20/2020
8439	14873001	D	Repair Service line	1111 ROSALIE	411Q	3/18/2020	3/25/2020
8440	14872619	D	Repair Service Line	12011 COMFORT GLEN	573L	3/5/2020	3/5/2020
8470	14880116	D	Replace Valve(Meter Vault Valve)	7901 KNIGHT RD	532R	4/24/2020	4/28/2020
8471	14880118	D	Replace Fire Hydrant	7901 KNIGHT RD	532R	3/26/2020	3/30/2020
8482	14881592	D	Install Valve (VUP)	7901 KNIGHT RD	532R	4/6/2020	4/15/2020
8489	14883144	D	Raise Valve to Grade	7901 KNIGHT RD	532R	3/26/2020	3/30/2020
8490	14883605	D	Replace Fire Hydrant	6868 ARDMORE ST	533K	4/8/2020	4/14/2020
8505	14888055	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	5201 SOUTHLEA	534N	4/22/2020	4/22/2020
8506	14886881	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	8831 DANBURY HOLLOW	575U	4/20/2020	4/23/2020
8521	14893516	D	Repair Service Line	9551 MISTY VALE	575T	5/1/2020	5/6/2020
8522	14893632	D	Replace Fire Hydrant	12130 SANDROCK	574N	5/5/2020	5/7/2020
8530	14894965	D	Replace Valve	12130 SANDROCK	574N	5/5/2020	5/11/2020
8555	14897282	D	Routine Main Line Repair	2020 HAMILTON	493u	5/20/2020	5/20/2020
8562	14899380	D	Replace Fire Hydrant	5222 PARK VILLAGE	574J	5/28/2020	5/29/2020
8567	14900115	D	Replace Valve	5222 PARK VILLAGE	574J	5/28/2020	5/28/2020
8586	14903244	D	Install Valve	7311 ARDMORE	533P	6/11/2020	6/17/2020
8587	14903248	D	Install Valve	7373 ARDMORE	533P	6/11/2020	6/11/2020
8588	14903250	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7373 ARDMORE	533P	6/11/2020	6/11/2020
8589	14904422	D	Replace Valve	7373 ARDMORE	533P	6/11/2020	6/11/2020
8593	14904639	D	Repair Service Line	7373 ARDMORE	533P	6/15/2020	6/15/2020
8595	14904976	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7373 ARDMORE	533P	6/13/2020	6/18/2020

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8610	14907413	D	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID420444	2402 OAKDALE	533B	7/1/2020	7/6/2020
8611	14907560	D	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 7626005	12155 SABO	576Y	7/1/2020	7/1/2020
8612	14907461	D	Routine Main Line Repair	12802 GULF	576U	7/20/2020	7/27/2020
8614	14907702	D	Routine Main Line Repair	2404 AUSTIN	493U	7/8/2020	7/8/2020
8669	14926364	D	Install Tap	12015 PANAY VILLAGE	573M	8/14/2020	8/18/2020
8698	14935452	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	4513 CULLEN	533H	9/14/2020	9/21/2020
8747	14948341	D	Repair Service Line	8934 KIRBY	532U	10/21/2020	10/21/2020
8750	14947904	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	11410 HALL RD	575Y	10/29/2020	11/9/2020
8751	14947881	D	Repair Service line	10210 SOUTHPORT	576T	10/26/2020	10/29/2020
8752	14948318	D	Repair Service line	11511 S SAM HOUSTON PKWY	576Y	10/26/2020	10/26/2020
8759	14947895	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	12232 BEAMER	616B	10/29/2020	10/29/2020
8784	14957190	D	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 6286087	3224 TAMPA	533F	11/5/2020	11/5/2020
8787	14957860	D	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 6286087	3224 TAMPA	533F	11/13/2020	11/13/2020
8789	14957867	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3224 TAMPA	533F	11/13/2020	11/13/2020
8794	14959242	D	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 6303418	1802 DENNIS ST	493U	11/17/2020	11/19/2020
8836	14973926	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	4502 MAYFLOWER	533V	1/14/2021	1/21/2021
8874	14981511	D	Replace Valve	3000 CAROLINE ST	493T	2/9/2021	2/9/2021
8878	14980250	D	Repair Service line	4131 ELGIN	494W	2/22/2021	3/2/2021
8879	14980322	D	Routine Main Line Repair	5638 RIDGEWAY	534W	2/3/2021	2/10/2021
8880	14981384	D	Routine Main Line Repair	3714 BOTANY	573L	2/10/2021	3/3/2021
8890	14980676	D	Repair Service line	4915 ARVILLA	534E	2/3/2021	2/5/2021
8907	14984407	D	Repair Service line	5638 RIDGEWAY	534W	2/4/2021	2/4/2021
8941	14992301	D	Replace Valve	3359 CHARLESTON	533G	3/12/2021	3/15/2021
8943	14990482	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3401 ENNIS	493Y	3/22/2021	3/27/2021
8944	14990534	D	Replace Valve	6010 SAINT AUGUSTINE	533M	3/23/2021	3/23/2021
8997	15033662	D	Raise Valve to Grade	1200 WEBSTER@2200 SAN JACINTO	493U	6/16/2021	6/24/2021
8152	13428630	D	Repair Service Line	11919 RHINEBECK	616D	7/9/2019	7/9/2019
8362	14852942	D	Repair Service Line	5738 LYNDBURST	534W	1/10/2020	1/10/2020
8399	14862309	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	5222 HONEYVINE	573R	2/7/2020	2/7/2020
8549	14896594	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	5445 LA BRANCH	533B	5/13/2020	5/13/2020
8556	14897723	D	Replace Fire Hydrant	12311 AMELIA	572M	5/14/2020	5/14/2020
8881	14980815	D	Routine Main Line Repair	3515 CORDER	533P	2/9/2021	2/9/2021
8913	14989782	D	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2217 N MACGREGOR	533F	2/26/2021	2/26/2021
8006	13348300	E	Replace Valve (2" - 4")	2100 THURMON	576A	3/29/2019	4/2/2019
8031	13359818	E	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	19212 GULF FWY	617Z	4/16/2019	4/29/2019
8053	13371069	E	Cut & Plug Water Main	19212 GULF FWY	490W	4/17/2019	4/24/2019
8182	13440449	E	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	8114 N ASHLEY CIRCLE DR	570G	8/3/2019	8/3/2019
8198	13448066	E	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	12700 N FEATHERWOOD	576U	8/14/2019	8/30/2019
8200	13448104	E	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	6000 SURREY SQUARE	535Z	8/20/2019	9/9/2019
8226	13461838//148	E	Replace Fire Hydrant	18650 GULF FWY	617V	9/12/2019	9/20/2019
8257	14821554	E	WATER SERVICE LINE	5103 MICHAEL	535R	9/24/2019	9/26/2019
8258	14820542	E	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	12600 FEATHERWOOD	576Q	9/26/2019	9/27/2019
8313	14838976	E	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	5510 ALLENDALE	536N	11/25/2019	11/27/2019
8336	14847860	E	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	19056 GULF FWY	617V	12/23/2019	12/27/2019
8341	14848007	E	Replace Fire Hydrant	19056 GULF FWY	617V	12/13/2019	12/18/2019
8374	14857851	E	Replace Fire Hydrant	4138 STILL GLADE	297T	1/27/2020	1/27/2020
8375	14857852	E	Replace Fire Hydrant	3302 FALLING BROOK	297X	2/10/2020	2/10/2020
8376	14857853	E	Replace Fire Hydrant	3119 GROVE TERRACE	297X	1/22/2020	1/22/2020
8396	14862675	E	Replace Fire Hydrant	1435 MAROBY ST	535R	2/4/2020	2/6/2020
8414	14867590	E	Replace Fire Hydrant	2302 CLEBURNE	493Y	2/17/2020	2/22/2020
8453	14874217	E	Install Private Service Line	2350 SUMMIT WAY CT	336B	3/13/2020	3/17/2020
8463	14876913	E	Install Water Tap	2350 SUMMIT WAY CT	336B	3/13/2020	3/13/2020
8464	14876921	E	Install Private Service Line	2346 SUMMIT WAY CT	336B	3/13/2020	3/13/2020
8465	14876925	E	Install Water Tap	2346 SUMMIT WAY CT	336B	3/13/2020	3/13/2020
8472	14880262	E	Replace Fire Hydrant	815 UVALDE	497E	3/27/2020	3/31/2020
8473	14880267	E	Replace Fire Hydrant	1129 WESTMONT DR	497E	3/24/2020	3/26/2020
8517	14893050	E	Replace Valve	5606 S SHAVER C/S N. BROADWAY	576H	5/13/2020	5/21/2020
8523	14893603	E	Replace Fire Hydrant	1110 EDGEBROOK	576E	5/6/2020	5/18/2020
8575	14902434	E	Replace Valve	2000 CHESNUT RIDGE @ GOLDEN BEAR	336A	6/12/2020	6/15/2020
8713	14938538	E	Install Water Tap	2111 LAKEVILLE	336C	10/2/2020	10/5/2020
8714	14938540	E	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2111 LAKEVILLE	336C	10/6/2020	10/6/2020
8722	14940506	E	Repair Service line	6019 SANTA CECILIA	535V	10/7/2020	10/7/2020
8741	14945918	E	Routine Main Line Repair	6015 SANTA CECILIA	535Z	10/7/2020	10/7/2020
8742	14945920	E	Repair Service line	6014 SANTA CECILIA	535Z	10/7/2020	10/16/2020
8782	14956885	E	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 6021422	14121 GULF FWY	617A	11/12/2020	11/17/2020
8835	14973931	E	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 4015123	12727 FEATHERWOOD	576U	1/13/2021	1/20/2021
8942	14987222	E	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	10207 GULF	575H	4/26/2021	5/4/2021
8712	14938539	E	Private Service Line Install	2111 LAKEVILLE	336C	10/2/2020	10/2/2020
8981	15001782	E	Raise Valve to Grade	10102 GULF FWY	576E	5/12/2021	5/12/2021
8050	13369766	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	19212 GULF FWY	490W	4/17/2019	4/17/2019
8073	13374321	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	5800 CORPORATE DR	529D	5/2/2019	5/2/2019
8074	13374331	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	6100 CORPORATE DR	529H	5/2/2019	5/13/2019
8075	13374338	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	6200 CORPORATE DR	529H	5/3/2019	5/13/2019
8145	13420876	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	11100 HAZEN ST	529K	7/11/2019	8/1/2019
8223	13463003	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	14935 S RICHMOND	487Z	9/3/2019	9/6/2019
8271	14827156	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	10703 WESTHEIMER	489U	10/22/2019	10/30/2019
8297	14833396	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	9526 WESTHEIMER	490T	11/5/2019	11/5/2019
8301	14833358	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	11301 MEADOWGLEN	489X	11/12/2019	11/18/2019

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8302	14833354	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	8410 DAIRY VIEW	528R	11/15/2019	11/18/2019
8307	14835347	F	Install Fire Hydrant	10615 WESTHEIMER	489U	11/19/2019	12/9/2019
8308	14835525	F	Install Valve	10615 WESTHEIMER	489U	11/19/2019	11/19/2019
8319	14838999	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	8003 MEADOWCROFT	490Z	11/27/2019	12/3/2019
8418	14867934	F	Replace Valve	4796 AQUA	529E	2/19/2020	2/19/2020
8425	14868970	F	Replace Valve	12000 BELLAIRE@4700 AQUA	529E	2/21/2020	2/21/2020
8426	14868390	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7719 PAGEWOOD	490Z	2/27/2020	3/2/2020
8433	14872197	F	Install Main	12203 SHADOWHOLLOW	489W	3/11/2020	3/26/2020
8434	14872255	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	3940 HILLCROFT	490Z	3/4/2020	3/4/2020
8446	14872985	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	7626 WESTHEIMER	490V	3/13/2020	3/25/2020
8452	14874050	F	Repair Service Line	12623 CRYSTAL ROCK	571P	3/19/2020	3/25/2020
8457	14875618	F	Install Valve (Tee & Valve)	12203 SHADOWHOLLOW	488Z	3/10/2020	3/10/2020
8460	14875198	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3915 SHADOW COVE	528D	3/19/2020	3/19/2020
8467	14877614	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	MEADOWGLEN LN BLDG 10 (MADISON PAR	490W	3/20/2020	3/25/2020
8475	14880182	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	9001 TOWN PARK	530A	3/25/2020	3/30/2020
8483	14881722	F	Cut & Plug Water Main	12203 SHADOWHOLLOW	489W	3/24/2020	3/26/2020
8484	14882046	F	Replace Valve	9001 TOWN PARK	530A	3/25/2020	3/25/2020
8487	14882347	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	9850 MEADOWGLEN	489Z	3/31/2020	4/2/2020
8532	14894947	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	9919 RICHMOND	489Z	6/4/2020	6/4/2020
8533	14895066	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	12010 DASHWOOD	529E	5/8/2020	5/8/2020
8548	14896593	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	6613 WESTWICK	528C	5/22/2020	6/1/2020
8590	14904423	F	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 70214	11000 KINGHURST	529X		9/10/2020
8603	14906264	F	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 71112	11246 BAYOU PLACE	529X	6/30/2020	7/8/2020
8604	14906266	F	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3784991	11322 BAYOU PLACE	529X	6/29/2020	7/6/2020
8619	14909655	F	Replace Valve	11246 BAYOU PLACE	529X	6/29/2020	6/29/2020
8620	14909824	F	Raise Valve to Grade	11246 BAYOU PLACE	529X	6/29/2020	6/29/2020
8629	14913949	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	12031 TAMBOURINE Dr	529W	7/22/2020	7/22/2020
8641	14916372	F	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 86008	11122 OAKCENTER	529F	7/29/2020	8/5/2020
8643	14917026	F	Repair Service line	12100 TAMBOURINE	529W	7/22/2020	7/22/2020
8644	14917028	F	Repair Service line	12030 TAMBOURINE	529W	7/22/2020	7/22/2020
8658	14918180	F	Replace Valve	12100 TAMBOURINE	529W	7/20/2020	7/27/2020
8666	14924277	F	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 23084	6810 WESTBRANCH DR	528H	8/31/2020	8/31/2020
8694	14933899	F	Replace Valve	6810 WESTBRANCH DR	528H	9/1/2020	9/1/2020
8723	14941064	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	13420 W BELLFORT AVE	528X	10/5/2020	10/8/2020
8724	14941067	F	Replace Fire Hydrant	12135 HIGH STAR	529E	10/6/2020	10/8/2020
8746	14948313	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	10780 BELLAIRE	529G	11/9/2020	11/13/2020
8792	14959240	F	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 178948	9514 MEADOWVALE DR	490X	11/17/2020	11/19/2020
8803	14957192	F	Install Valve	10075 WESTPARK	530A	12/7/2020	12/9/2020
8838	14975159	F	Raise Valve to Grade	11050 HARWIN@ROGERDALE	529C	2/1/2021	2/1/2021
8839	14975163	F	Raise Valve to Grade	5950 N COURSE DR	529C	1/19/2021	1/22/2021
8848	14975473	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	11114 LANGDON	529K	1/25/2021	1/29/2021
8850	14975489	F	Repair Service Line	2865 WESTMINSTER PLAZA	489W	2/4/2021	3/8/2021
8851	14975492	F	Repair Service Line	9314 BELLE GLEN	529S	1/25/2021	1/29/2021
8855	14977578	F	Raise Valve to Grade	5950 N COURSE DR	529C	1/19/2021	1/19/2021
8861	14978396	F	Install Valve (VUP)	12201 WESTHEIMER	489S	2/1/2021	2/9/2021
8862	14978596	F	Repair Service Line	11114 LANGDON	529K	1/25/2021	1/25/2021
8863	14978598	F	Repair Service Line	11118 LANGDON	529K	1/25/2021	1/25/2021
8940	14987682	F	Repair Service Line	4219 H ST	529A	3/15/2021	3/17/2021
8949	14992642	F	REPLACE FIRE HYDRANT (UFID 3743890)	13102 CREEKSIDE PARK	488Y	3/8/2021	3/8/2021
8951	14989146	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7734 SUTTERS FIELD	528M	3/8/2021	3/8/2021
8334	14844866	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3411 WALNUT BEND	489Y	12/10/2019	12/10/2019
8550	14896724	F	Repair Service Line	9797 LEAWOOD	529T	5/13/2020	5/13/2020
8679	14933183	F	Replace Valve	6810 WESTBRANCH DR	528H	8/31/2020	8/31/2020
8875	14981514	F	Replace Valve	4410 COOK RD	528H	2/9/2021	2/9/2021
8893	14982977	F	Install Valve	11050 HARWIN@ROGERDALE	529C	2/10/2021	2/10/2021
8894	14983004	F	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	11050 HARWIN@ROGERDALE	529C	2/10/2021	2/10/2021
8018	13350275	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1802 CEDAR CREEK	489P	4/4/2019	4/4/2019
8023	13355299	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	11306 DEL MONTE	489P	4/3/2019	4/3/2019
8036	13358943	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	211 RENOIR	489L	4/4/2019	4/10/2019
8039	13361956	G	Repair Service Line	1806 CEDAR CREEK CT	489P	4/4/2019	4/10/2019
8042	13365034	G	Replace Valve	880 TULLY	488D	4/17/2019	4/30/2019
8048	13364842	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	3800 SOUTHWEST FWY	492W	4/22/2019	4/22/2019
8087	13387877	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	3000 ELLA LEE	492U	5/20/2019	5/23/2019
8089	13387897	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	3290 AVALON PL	492P	5/21/2019	5/22/2019
8090	13387909	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	3300 ELLA LEE LN	492T	5/21/2019	5/22/2019
8094	13394283	G	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	3290 AVALON PL	492P	5/21/2019	5/21/2019
8138	13413410	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2109 INWOOD	492Q	6/21/2019	6/21/2019
8144	13419404	G	Replace Valve	12462 SHEPHERDS RIDGE	488M	7/2/2019	7/2/2019
8180	13439163	G	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	5054 CEDAR CREEK	491Q	7/31/2019	8/6/2019
8181	13439175	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7500 BRAIR ROSE DR&1900 S VOSS RD	490R	8/19/2019	8/19/2019
8184	13440545	G	Repair Service Line	5235 JORNS	571L	7/24/2019	10-Aug
8212	13457870	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	7500 BRAIR ROSE DR&1900 S VOSS RD	490R	8/19/2019	8/19/2019
8247	14821457	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2314 BRIARLEE DR	488S	9/18/2019	9/18/2019
8259	14823780	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	8580 WOODWAY	490 U	10/3/2019	10/3/2019
8277	14827673	G	Private Service Line Install	1117 POTOMAC	491N	10/18/2019	10/25/2019
8278	14827675	G	Install Water Tap	1117 POTOMAC	491N	10/18/2019	10/18/2019
8281	14829686	G	Install Water Tap	1117 B POTOMAC	491N	10/18/2019	10/18/2019
8282	14829689	G	Private Service Line Install	1117 B POTOMAC	491N	10/18/2019	10/18/2019

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8298	14833388	G	Repair Service Line	10602 ELLA LEE	489U	11/5/2019	11/7/2019
8306	14835320	G	Repair Service Line	10606 ELLA LEE	498U	11/5/2019	11/5/2019
8311	14834890	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	424 E FRIAR TUCK	491G	11/15/2019	11/19/2019
8320	14838873	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2450 RIVER OAKS	492T	11/25/2019	11/25/2019
8339	14848000	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	11458 WESTHEIMER	489T	1/27/2020	2/6/2020
8348	14854309	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	12220 WHITTINGTON	489N	1/10/2020	1/10/2020
8368	14857781	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	15 E BROAD OAKS	491L	1/21/2020	1/23/2020
8369	14857471	G	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	11458 WESTHEIMER	489T	1/27/2020	1/27/2020
8381	14860897	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3196 DEL MONTE	492P	1/29/2020	1/29/2020
8383	14861390	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	5102 DEL MONTE	491Q	1/31/2020	2/1/2020
8388	14861456	G	Install Water Tap	3300 SAGE	491Y	2/4/2020	2/12/2020
8405	14865210	G	Repair Service Line	1025 S POST OAK LN	491Q	1/17/2020	2/17/2020
8409	14866038	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	2318 GRAY FALLS	489S	2/12/2020	2/14/2020
8420	14868003	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	5840 SAN FELIPE	491P	3/16/2020	3/25/2020
8427	14868795	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	12103 BRIAR FOREST	489N	2/27/2020	3/2/2020
8430	14872166	G	Repair Service Line	12110 BRIAR FOREST	489N	2/27/2020	2/27/2020
8459	14876490	G	Repair Service Line	3809 OVERBROOK	492S	3/19/2020	3/25/2020
8468	14878554	G	Cut & Plug Water Main	5840 SAN FELIPE	491P	3/16/2020	3/16/2020
8477	14880207	G	Replace Valve	2411 FOUNTAINVIEW DR	491T	3/30/2020	3/30/2020
8479	14880206	G	Replace Valve	2401 FOUNTAINVIEW	491S	3/31/2020	4/6/2020
8495	14884399	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	5898 BURGOYNE	491S	3/30/2020	4/6/2020
8496	14884433	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2411 FOUNTAINVIEW DR	491S	3/30/2020	4/6/2020
8513	14891468	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	12800 BRIAR FOREST UNIT 124	488L	4/28/2020	5/1/2020
8520	14893363	G	Repair Service Line	12800 BRIAR FOREST UNIT 125	488L	4/28/2020	5/1/2020
8526	14893596	G	Repair Service Line	418 ELECTRA	489G	5/1/2020	5/1/2020
8531	14895085	G	Repair Service Line	1321 PARK BAYOU	488K	5/12/2020	5/14/2020
8552	14897323	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	5218 WOODWAY	491L	5/14/2020	5/14/2020
8577	14902098	G	Repair Service Line	2309 CRESCENT PARK	489S	6/29/2020	6/30/2020
8596	14905878	G	Install Water Tap	9340 MEMORIAL	491H	7/2/2020	7/15/2020
8605	14906152	G	Replace Fire Hydrant	10814 OVERBROOK	489U	6/30/2020	6/30/2020
8609	14907377	G	Routine Main Line Repair	12115 CEDAR PASS	489N	7/10/2020	7/10/2020
8624	14914006	G	Repair Service Line	12115 CEDAR PASS	489N	7/10/2020	7/10/2020
8625	14914008	G	Repair Service Line	12115 CEDAR PASS	489N	7/10/2020	7/20/2020
8637	14916350	G	Replace Valve	5332 MEADOW LAKE	491U	7/20/2020	8/4/2020
8645	14917369	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 256301	5332 MEADOW LAKE	491U	7/20/2020	7/20/2020
8646	14917469	G	Install Water Tap	4500 RICHMOND AVE	492W	8/4/2020	8/20/2020
8700	14935559	G	Install Fire Hydrant	2277 S KIRKWOOD	489S	9/28/2020	9/28/2020
8701	14935567	G	Install Valve 6"	2277 S KIRKWOOD	489S	9/28/2020	9/28/2020
8702	14935576	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2277 S KIRKWOOD	489S	9/28/2020	9/28/2020
8703	14935071	G	Repair Service Line	5434 SCHUMACHER	491Y	9/11/2020	9/21/2020
8707	14936811	G	Replace Valve	813 W FRIAR TUCK	491G	9/28/2020	9/28/2020
8708	14937874	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3097202	1214 WILSTON DR	489J	9/21/2020	9/29/2020
8715	14940329	G	Install Water Tap	2277 S KIRKWOOD	489S	9/28/2020	9/28/2020
8716	14940338	G	Install Water Tap	2277 S KIRKWOOD	489S	9/28/2020	9/28/2020
8717	14940339	G	Install Water Tap	2277 S KIRKWOOD	489S	9/28/2020	9/28/2020
8718	14940776	G	Install Water Tap	2277 S KIRKWOOD	489S	9/28/2020	9/28/2020
8719	14940792	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2277 S KIRKWOOD	489S	9/28/2020	9/28/2020
8720	14940773	G	Cut & Plug Main	813 W FRIAR TUCK	491C	9/28/2020	10/6/2020
8727	14941320	G	Install Fire Hydrant	804 W FRIAR TUCK	491C	9/30/2020	9/30/2020
8728	14941321	G	Install Valve	804 W FRIAR TUCK	491C	9/30/2020	9/30/2020
8729	14942727	G	Cut & Plug Main	804 W FRIAR TUCK	491C	9/30/2020	9/30/2020
8730	14942774	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	804 W FRIAR TUCK	491C	9/30/2020	9/30/2020
8734	14943893	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	804 W FRIAR TUCK	491C	10/5/2020	10/5/2020
8736	14945243	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	12633 MEMORIAL BLDG 21	489M	10/20/2020	10/20/2020
8737	14944599	G	Repair Service line	1308 SH 6	448J	10/15/2020	10/19/2020
8749	14947894	G	Repair Service line	1421 FOUNTAIN VIEW	491N	11/19/2020	12/15/2020
8760	14951182	G	Install Water Tap	12633 MEMORIAL BLDG 21	489M	10/20/2020	10/20/2020
8793	14959241	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3212339	2500 LAZY HOLLOW DR	490U	11/17/2020	11/20/2020
8804	14958878	G	Replace Valve	9803 KATY FWY	490A	12/15/2020	1/6/2021
8820	14973100	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1581 W SAM HOUSTON PRKWY S	489R	1/20/2021	1/20/2021
8826	14972945	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	10626 VALLEY FORGE	489Q	2/5/2021	2/5/2021
8828	14973037	G	REPLACE HYDRANT #7457532	2514 LITTLE YORK	414S	1/26/2021	1/29/2021
8866	14981409	G	Repair Service line	922 CROSSROADS	488E	2/1/2021	2/3/2021
8870	14980616	G	Routine Main Line Repair	1723 NANTUCKET	491N	2/5/2021	3/2/2021
8905	14983393	G	Install Water Tap	12672 BRIAR PATCH	488L	2/10/2021	3/2/2021
8909	14985879	G	Repair Service line	1798 NANTUCKET	491N	2/5/2021	2/5/2021
8910	14985880	G	Repair Service line	1800 NANTUCKET	491N	2/5/2021	2/5/2021
8911	14985881	G	Repair Service line	1802 NANTUCKET	491N	2/5/2021	2/5/2021
8912	14986592	G	Repair Service Line	2926 MID LANE	491V	2/8/2021	3/2/2021
8917	14989732	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	13818 PINEROCK	489A	3/4/2021	3/8/2021
8924	14989678	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1318 E BROOKLAKE	489K	3/4/2021	3/4/2021
8925	14989673	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	13802 BRITTOAK	489A	3/10/2021	3/16/2021
8932	14989719	G	Repair Service Line	11807 CARRIAGE HILL DR	489J	2/26/2021	2/26/2021
8950	14992550	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2277 KIRKWOOD	489S	3/29/2021	4/14/2021
8955	14993000	G	Repair Service line	13819 PINEROCK	489A	3/4/2021	3/4/2021
8956	14997110	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	6100 TELEPHONE	535S	3/17/2021	3/17/2021
8958	14997340	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	12845 KINGSBRIDGE	488L	5/18/2021	5/26/2021
8959	14997839	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	12656 GOAR	488R	4/1/2021	4/9/2021

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8960	14997843	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	12662 GOAR	488R	3/31/2021	4/9/2021
8961	14997828	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	1414 S DAIRY ASHFORD	488M	5/6/2021	5/12/2021
8962	14997795	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	1502 ROCKIN	488R	4/1/2021	4/14/2021
8963	14997811	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	12702 VICTOR	488M	4/7/2021	4/10/2021
8968	14997353	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	1213 NORMANS WOODS	488L	5/21/2021	5/21/2021
8969	14997823	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	12612 BRIAR PATCH	488M	4/9/2021	4/9/2021
8970	14997781	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	12822 CHASELAND	488Q	5/18/2021	6/3/2021
8971	14997803	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	1615 WESTBRANCH	488R	4/5/2021	4/14/2021
8974	14998160	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	10 HUDSON	490P	4/8/2021	4/8/2021
8975	14998190	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	255 SUGARBERRY	490P	4/8/2021	4/8/2021
8976	14998159	G	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	9051 BRIAR FOREST	490P	4/7/2021	4/14/2021
8984	15003842	G	Replace Valve	9051 BRIAR FOREST	490P	4/7/2021	4/7/2021
8985	15004070	G	Replace Valve	12822 CHASELAND	488Q	5/18/2021	5/18/2021
8989	15012584	G	Repair Service line	143 STONEY CREEK	490J	4/29/2021	5/3/2021
8992	15015796	G	Replace Valve	1414 S DAIRY ASHFORD	488M	5/6/2021	5/6/2021
8993	15015799	G	Replace Valve	1414 S DAIRY ASHFORD	488M	5/6/2021	5/6/2021
8161	13433509	G	Repair Service Line	984 GESSNER RD & O KATY FWY	490A	7/17/2019	7/17/2019
8406	14865203	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1702 BERING	491P	2/13/2020	2/13/2020
8613	14907609	G	Routine Main Line Repair	11201 OLYMPIA	489T	7/6/2020	7/6/2020
8871	14980609	G	Routine Main Line Repair	346 INDIAN BAYOU (GATE CODE 9420)	491F	1/29/2021	1/29/2021
8877	14981521	G	Replace Valve	2926 MID LANE	491V	2/8/2021	2/8/2021
8897	14982872	G	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1107 BRIARMEAD	491N	2/9/2021	2/9/2021
8906	14983415	G	Install Private Service Line	12672 BRIAR PATCH	488L	2/10/2021	2/10/2021
8938	14992183	G	Replace Valve	5707 W LOOP S	531D	4/15/2021	4/15/2021
8977	15002540	G	Replace Valve	10 HUDSON	490P	4/27/2021	4/27/2021
8978	15002544	G	Replace Valve	255 SUGARBERRY	490P	4/27/2021	4/27/2021
8979	15002547	G	Replace Valve	9051 BRIAR FOREST	490P	4/27/2021	4/27/2021
8995	15024477	G	Replace Valve	1213 NORMANS WOODS	488L	5/20/2021	5/20/2021
8003	13348927	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2210 QUITMAN	494A	4/1/2019	4/1/2019
8014	13347785	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	513 GRACELAND	453U	4/3/2019	4/3/2019
8019	13350231	H	Repair Service Line	410 E 35TH	453N	4/3/2019	4/4/2019
8024	13354316	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	110 HEIGHTS	493E	4/8/2019	4/16/2019
8025	13354367	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2000 SPRING ST&2000 WHITE ST	493F	4/12/2019	4/24/2019
8035	13360447	H	Replace Fire Hydrant	3000 NORTH	453U	5/6/2019	5/15/2019
8038	13361217	H	Repair Service Line	602 GRACELAND	453U	4/3/2019	4/3/2019
8041	13364564	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	4103 ROGERS	453K	4/23/2019	4/25/2019
8159	13430676	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	5707 ENID	453T	7/18/2019	7/29/2019
8191	13444573	H	Cut & Plug Water Main	1400 W GULF BANK	413L	7/30/2019	8/1/2019
8227	13462977	H	Replace Fire Hydrant	5510 RICE	531C	9/5/2019	9/10/2019
8260	14820991	H	Replace Valve	4300 NAVIGATION@800 JENKINS	494P	10/14/2019	10/18/2019
8310	14834658	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3520 CENTER	493E	11/12/2019	11/12/2019
8315	14839060	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1323 POST OAK PARK DR	491R	12/2/2019	12/2/2019
8373	14857805	H	Replace Fire Hydrant	4701 NORTH	453F	1/29/2020	2/1/2020
8389	14861572	H	Replace Valve	4805 KENNEDY	573M	2/10/2020	2/12/2020
8390	14861576	H	Replace Valve	5803 CLINTON	494M	2/3/2020	2/10/2020
8391	14861595	H	Replace Fire Hydrant	1507 W GULF BANK	412P	1/27/2020	1/31/2020
8404	14865334	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1 TALISMAN	453A	2/10/2020	2/13/2020
8436	14873411	H	Replace Fire Hydrant	6807 ALDERSON	494D	3/11/2020	3/13/2020
8437	14873415	H	Replace Fire Hydrant	102 LATHROP	494D	3/6/2020	3/17/2020
8494	14884212	H	Replace Fire Hydrant	4803 ROBERTSON	453V	4/1/2020	4/1/2020
8504	14886286	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	737 NEYLAND	453J	4/30/2020	4/30/2020
8516	14891606	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	5003 WERNER	453A	4/27/2020	4/27/2020
8518	14893246	H	Replace Fire Hydrant	5603 NORTH FREEWAY C/S WERNER	453A	4/27/2020	5/1/2020
8519	14893337	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	9031 HELMERS C/S FIRNAT	453G	5/5/2020	5/7/2020
8559	14898915	H	Install Water Tap	2223 N MAIN @QUITMAN	569Q	5/19/2020	5/21/2020
8560	14898918	H	Private Service Line Install	2223 N MAIN @QUITMAN	569Q	5/19/2020	5/19/2020
8563	14899573	H	Replace Fire Hydrant	12815 IROQUOIS ST	413Q	6/2/2020	6/2/2020
8564	14899574	H	Replace Fire Hydrant	702 FREEMAN	493G	6/19/2020	6/19/2020
8573	14902287	H	Replace Valve	12815 IROQUOIS ST	413Q	6/2/2020	6/2/2020
8608	14907351	H	Private Service Line Install	806 E HEIGHTS HOLLOW	493J	7/1/2020	7/8/2020
8635	14916366	H	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 7505876	9119 WEEDY	454E	7/17/2020	7/20/2020
8697	14934362	H	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 633800	3820 COCHRAN	453Z	9/11/2020	9/11/2020
8753	14944260	H	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 797582	8303 MUNN ST	495K	10/26/2020	10/31/2020
8754	14947254	H	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 595690	703 N MILBY ST	494P	10/27/2020	11/5/2020
8765	14954714	H	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 515149	225 W. CANINO	412V	10/29/2020	11/2/2020
8766	14954717	H	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 711068	4703 BRADY ST	494T	11/17/2020	11/24/2020
8770	14954845	H	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID (MISSING UPPER	749 N MILBY ST	494P	10/29/2020	11/2/2020
8777	14956721	H	Raise Valve to Grade	4703 SHERMAN	494T	11/4/2020	11/4/2020
8824	14973068	H	REPLACE HYDRANT #5870199	627 BIZARTE	453E	1/11/2021	1/20/2021
8831	14973004	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	202 DRENNAN	494N	1/6/2021	1/6/2021
8868	14980704	H	Routine Main Line Repair	825 USENER & 2400 WATSON	493B	2/2/2021	2/10/2021
8882	14981566	H	Routine Main Line Repair	2810 KELLEY	454N	2/8/2021	2/8/2021
8885	14980448	H	Routine Main Line Repair	2401 CHAPMAN	493D	2/9/2021	2/9/2021
8900	14982247	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3705 BARNES	493E	2/10/2021	2/25/2021
8916	14989773	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	115 NORTHWOOD	453X	2/26/2021	2/26/2021
8923	14989681	H	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	910 WALTON	453X	2/26/2021	2/26/2021
8001	13345913	I	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	4501 LEELAND	494X	4/1/2019	4/12/2019
8002	13348358	I	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1300 VELASCO ST	493V	4/1/2019	4/1/2019

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8008	13349930	I	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2103 ERNESTINE	494W	3/28/2019	4/3/2019
8009	13350005	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	2300 MAXWELL	534C	4/1/2019	4/1/2019
8010	13349996	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	1000 DELMAS ST & 7150 MYRTLE ST	535R	4/2/2019	4/4/2019
8016	13349340	I	Repair Service Line	6010 WINTERHAVEN	535S	3/28/2019	4/3/2019
8017	13348866	I	Service Line Connection Repair	5112 JEFFERSON	494X	4/2/2019	4/4/2019
8027	13356953	I	Cut & Plug Water Main	6010 WINTERHAVEN	535S	3/28/2019	3/28/2019
8028	13356963	I	Cut & Plug Water Main	6014 WINTERHAVEN	535S	3/28/2019	3/28/2019
8029	13356968	I	Repair Service Line	6014 WINTERHAVEN	535S	3/28/2019	4/3/2019
8033	13358586	I	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7710 PARK PLACE	535N	4/9/2019	4/16/2019
8143	13419641	I	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	6600 JOYNER ST	534U	7/8/2019	7/31/2019
8175	13438259	I	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	6919 AVENUE N	494V	8/5/2019	8/5/2019
8203	13444797	I	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	11603 FLEMING DR	496F	8/22/2019	8/27/2019
8205	13448662	I	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	7300 S LOOP E	534M	8/24/2019	8/24/2019
8209	13455284	I	Repair Service Line	7001 NARCISUS	535E	8/23/2019	9/9/2019
8210	13454393	I	Service Line Connection Repair	13110 GARLEDA	576R	8/22/2019	8/23/2019
8213	13461564	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	730 S LOOP E	534M	8/24/2019	8/24/2019
8287	14830292	I	Install Water Tap	226 PENNSYLVANIA	495Z	10/24/2019	11/5/2019
8288	14830294	I	Cut & Plug Water Main	226 PENNSYLVANIA	495Z	10/24/2019	10/24/2019
8293	14833207	I	Repair Service Line	3903 ERBY	534L	11/2/2019	11/2/2019
8303	14834399	I	Install Main	5600 TELEPHONE @ 7300 EDNA	534R	12/9/2019	12/17/2019
8312	14839266	I	Repair Service Line	5604 TELEPHONE	535N	11/20/2019	11/20/2019
8316	14839158	I	Repair Service Line	1820 JEFFERSON	493U	11/22/2019	11/27/2019
8321	14841897	I	Install Valve	7380 MOLINE @ TELEPHONE	535S	11/26/2019	12/6/2019
8322	14841902	I	Install Valve	7354 EDNA @ TELEPHONE	535S	11/26/2019	12/6/2019
8323	14844269	I	Repair Service Line	5518 TELEPHONE RD	535N	11/25/2019	11/25/2019
8331	14844827	I	Repair Service Line	3514 ASKEW	534L	12/5/2019	12/9/2019
8338	14847883	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	7228 KERNEL	535E	12/17/2019	12/20/2019
8346	14848348	I	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	7228 KERNEL	535E	12/17/2019	12/17/2019
8353	14855007	I	Install Water Tap	5600 TELEPHONE	535N	1/16/2020	1/16/2020
8354	14855009	I	Install Water Tap	5602 TELEPHONE	535N	1/16/2020	1/16/2020
8355	14855011	I	Install Water Tap	5608 TELEPHONE	535N	1/16/2020	1/17/2020
8356	14855014	I	Install Water Tap	5618 TELEPHONE	535N	1/16/2020	1/17/2020
8357	14855015	I	Install Water Tap	5620 TELEPHONE	535N	1/16/2020	1/17/2020
8361	14855006	I	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	330 WAYSIDE	494Z	1/24/2020	1/24/2020
8365	14856768	I	Install Water Tap	5604 TELEPHONE	535N	1/16/2020	1/16/2020
8366	14856791	I	Install Water Tap	5606 TELEPHONE	535N	1/16/2020	1/16/2020
8377	14858303	I	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	423 N WAYSIDE	495J	1/24/2020	1/24/2020
8378	14859132	I	Cut & Plug Water Main	5600 TELEPHONE	535N	1/22/2020	1/23/2020
8379	14859135	I	Cut & Plug Water Main	7380 MOLINE	495J	1/22/2020	1/23/2020
8380	14859682	I	Repair Service Line	7380 MOLINE	495J	1/17/2020	1/17/2020
8394	14862531	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	4029 GULF ST	535T	2/6/2020	2/6/2020
8397	14862669	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	6847 REED	534Z	2/3/2020	2/12/2020
8410	14866270	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	4029 GULF ST	535T	2/17/2020	2/24/2020
8411	14866274	I	Replace Valve	4029 GULF ST	535T	2/17/2020	2/17/2020
8438	14872868	I	Repair Service Line	7033 KINNEY	534R	3/5/2020	3/9/2020
8501	14886576	I	Repair Service Line	102 CRAWFORD	493M	4/7/2020	4/7/2020
8527	14894651	I	Repair Service Line	9020 CLEARWOOD	576J	5/1/2020	5/1/2020
8528	14894214	I	Repair Service Line	9020 CLEARWOOD	576J	5/1/2020	5/1/2020
8545	14896099	I	Install Private Service Line	7925 FORD	495W	5/12/2020	5/19/2020
8561	14899111	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	100 AUSTIN ST	493M	5/27/2020	5/27/2020
8569	14900327	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	1400 COMMERCE @ LA BRANCH	493M	5/29/2020	5/29/2020
8579	14902704	I	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	9407 HOLLOCK	575M	6/11/2020	6/18/2020
8584	14902737	I	Replace 24" Culvert	9407 HOLLOCK	575M	6/11/2020	6/11/2020
8622	14912280	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	3802 POLK	494S	7/14/2020	7/14/2020
8630	14916135	I	Replace Valve	3802 POLK	494S	7/14/2020	7/14/2020
8649	14917842	I	Private Service Line Install	8006 PARK PLACE BLVD	535Q	8/13/2020	8/13/2020
8650	14917845	I	Install Water Tap	8006 PARK PLACE BLVD	535Q	8/12/2020	8/12/2020
8651	14917851	I	Private Service Line Install	8010 PARK PLACE BLVD	535Q	8/13/2020	8/14/2020
8652	14917853	I	Install Water Tap	8010 PARK PLACE BLVD	535Q	8/12/2020	8/24/2020
8653	14917856	I	Private Service Line Install	8014 PARK PLACE BLVD	535Q	8/13/2020	8/14/2020
8654	14917861	I	Install Water Tap	8014 PARK PLACE BLVD	535Q	8/12/2020	8/12/2020
8655	14917862	I	Private Service Line Install	8018 PARK PLACE BLVD	535Q	8/14/2020	8/14/2020
8656	14917865	I	Install Water Tap	8018 PARK PLACE BLVD	535Q	8/12/2020	8/24/2020
8678	14929239	I	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 777650	8015 PARK PLACE BLVD	535P	9/1/2020	9/1/2020
8680	14933252	I	Install Fire Hydrant	3900 ERIE ST @ 8000 PARK PLACE	535P	9/3/2020	9/16/2020
8681	14933265	I	Install Valve	3900 ERIE ST @ 8000 PARK PLACE	535P	9/3/2020	9/3/2020
8682	14933268	I	Routine Main Line Repair (Tee)	3900 ERIE ST @ 8000 PARK PLACE	535P	9/3/2020	9/3/2020
8684	14933455	I	Cut & Plug Main 2"	8025 MOLINE	535P	9/4/2020	9/9/2020
8685	14933463	I	Cut & Plug Main 2"	3905 ERIE	535P	9/4/2020	9/9/2020
8692	14933480	I	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 5945262	1002 SAN JACINTO	493Q	9/24/2020	9/24/2020
8710	14938074	I	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 671707	4566 S. WAYSIDE	534K	10/8/2020	10/8/2020
8711	14938076	I	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3097202	9427 E AVENUE L	565D	10/5/2020	10/12/2020
8721	14940411	I	Repair Service line	1713 TELEPHONE	534G	10/5/2020	10/5/2020
8735	14944350	I	Replace Valve	9427 E AVENUE L	535D	10/5/2020	10/5/2020
8743	14945941	I	Install Fire Hydrant (Relocate)	4580 S WAYSIDE	534L	10/21/2020	10/31/2020
8744	14945943	I	Install Valve (Relocate)	4580 S WAYSIDE	534L	10/21/2020	10/21/2020
8745	14945309	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	9344 E AVENUE P	535C	10/13/2020	10/17/2020
8748	14948403	I	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7809 PARK PLACE	535P	10/29/2020	10/29/2020

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8769	14954725	I	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 806929	4450 N. McCARTY	455Y	10/29/2020	10/29/2020
8774	14956550	I	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 602474	2710 MCKINNEY	493R	11/24/2020	12/2/2020
8776	14956578	I	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 4032579	1003 ST CHARLES	493R	11/4/2020	11/4/2020
8783	14957035	I	Install Valve	2710 MCKINNEY	493R	11/21/2020	11/24/2020
8799	14956847	I	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	226 WINKLER	534M	11/24/2020	11/25/2020
8802	14950005	I	Install Valve	1835 BELL ST	493R	12/11/2020	12/17/2020
8827	14973035	I	REPLACE HYDRANT #853694	3604 OATES	456W	1/12/2021	1/20/2021
8833	14973906	I	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 788859	9327 E AVENUE J	535C	1/20/2021	1/22/2021
8834	14973915	I	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 683508	2347 MUNGER	534B	1/15/2021	1/20/2021
8841	14975448	I	Replace Valve	9327 E AVENUE J	535C	1/20/2021	1/20/2021
8887	14980295	I	Routine Main Line Repair	9731 SANTA CRUZ	455Z	2/8/2021	2/8/2021
8889	14981626	I	Routine Main Line Repair	6949 J W PEAVY	495S	2/8/2021	2/8/2021
8937	14990868	I	Repair Service Line	1806 MAIN	536L	3/6/2021	3/20/2021
8945	14990571	I	Repair Service Line	3605 REVEILLE	535N	3/6/2021	3/12/2021
8946	14992141	I	Replace Valve	6100 TELEPHONE	535W	3/17/2021	3/31/2021
8947	14992637	I	REPLACE FIRE HYDRANT (UFID 256905)	2019 POST OAK	491V	3/29/2021	4/9/2021
8359	14853057	I	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	310 76TH ST	495W	1/9/2020	1/9/2020
8570	14900330	I	Replace Fire Hydrant	1400 COMMERCE @100 AUSTIN	493M	5/27/2020	5/27/2020
8657	14917882	I	Cut & Plug Water Main	8006 PARK PLACE BLVD	535Q	8/28/2020	8/28/2020
8683	14933400	I	Cut & Plug Water Main 2"	8028 PARK PLACE	535P	9/9/2020	9/9/2020
8864	14978134	I	Replace Valve (8")	7521 WESTOVER ST	535S	2/9/2021	2/9/2021
8986	15001957	I	Replace Valve	3326 MCKINNEY	494S	5/24/2021	5/24/2021
8113	13405359	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5330 GULFTON	531B	6/28/2019	6/28/2019
8146	13425293	J	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	5330 GULFTON	531B	7/5/2019	7/5/2019
8147	13429623	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	7338 TOURS@ROMNEY	530K	7/10/2019	7/15/2019
8148	13429630	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	7502 ROMNEY@GALLEON	530L	7/11/2019	7/15/2019
8149	13429636	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	7522 CROTON RD@WALKWAY	530K	7/12/2019	7/19/2019
8156	13431641	J	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	7502 ROMNEY@GALLEON	530L	7/23/2019	7/23/2019
8160	13432932	J	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	7522 CROTON RD@WALKWAY	530K	7/12/2019	7/12/2019
8196	13448225	J	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	7350 HARWIN	530C	8/8/2019	8/8/2019
8211	13453952	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	7302 CORPORATE	529M	8/29/2019	8/29/2019
8229	13464270	J	Install Valve (TS&V)	7302 CORPORATE DR	529H	9/6/2019	9/6/2019
8230	13466117//148	J	Install Fire Hydrant	7302 CORPORATE DR	529H	9/9/2019	9/16/2019
8300	14833361	J	Repair Service Line	8219 WEDNESBURY	530P	11/1/2019	11/6/2019
8328	14844796	J	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	10000 CLUB CREEK	529R	12/18/2019	12/20/2019
8343	14848167	J	Raise Valve to Grade	10223 CLUB CREEK	529R	12/16/2019	12/23/2019
8347	14848375	J	Install Valve	10000 GREENFORK C/S CLUB CREEK	529R	12/17/2019	12/17/2019
8387	14861404	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	11411 HIGH STAR	529F	1/31/2020	2/3/2020
8408	14866033	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5325 FAYETTE	491U	2/12/2020	2/13/2020
8435	14872257	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	7379 ASHCROFT DR	531J	3/4/2020	3/6/2020
8448	14873319	J	Replace Valve	8702 WESTBRAE PARK LN	530X	3/10/2020	3/13/2020
8451	14874046	J	Replace Valve	5904 WESTPARK DR	491X	4/16/2020	4/16/2020
8456	14875200	J	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	8702 WESTBRAE PARK LN	530X	3/10/2020	3/10/2020
8461	14875176	J	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	10522 BEECHNUT	529L	3/18/2020	3/30/2020
8462	14876303	J	Repair Service Line	5322 GLENMONT	531D	3/23/2020	4/2/2020
8480	14880549	J	Install Valve (VUP)	6000 SOUTHWEST FWY	531A	4/7/2020	4/14/2020
8481	14880610	J	Install Valve (VUP)	5601 SOUTHWEST FWY	491X	4/8/2020	4/28/2020
8486	14882351	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	6202 BISSONNET	531J	4/2/2020	4/9/2020
8498	14884624	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5800 BELLAIRE	531F	4/8/2020	4/15/2020
8499	14884635	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	6700 RENWICK	531F	4/10/2020	4/15/2020
8500	14885311	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5800 BELLAIRE (SUITE 110)	531E	4/9/2020	4/14/2020
8509	14888734	J	Routine Main Line Repair (17) (TEE)	5711 BISSONNET	531K	4/17/2020	4/23/2020
8510	14888737	J	Install Valve	5711 BISSONNET	531K	4/17/2020	4/17/2020
8511	14888738	J	Install Fire Hydrant	5711 BISSONNET	531K	4/17/2020	4/17/2020
8512	14891199	J	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	5904 WESTPARK DR	491X	5/11/2020	5/15/2020
8534	14895072	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5900 HILLCROFT	530D	5/8/2020	5/18/2020
8574	14902409	J	Install Long Side Service	5822 BEVERLY HILL	491W	6/4/2020	6/4/2020
8576	14902414	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5821 SOUTHWEST	491X	6/29/2020	6/30/2020
8580	14902718	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5625 BISSONNET	531K	6/23/2020	6/23/2020
8581	14902721	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5623 BISSONNET	531K	6/8/2020	6/18/2020
8582	14902723	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5619 BISSONNET	531K	6/5/2020	6/15/2020
8583	14902731	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5720 BISSONNET	531K	6/23/2020	6/23/2020
8585	14903115	J	Install Valve (VUP)	5501 BISSONNET	531F	6/16/2020	6/30/2020
8598	14906055	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 5864715	6525 RENWICK	531E	6/18/2020	6/30/2020
8599	14905858	J	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	8830 TROULON	530K	6/23/2020	6/29/2020
8600	14906105	J	Replace Valve	8913 SANDPIPER	530M	6/22/2020	6/29/2020
8606	14906342	J	Replace Valve	5834 HORNWOOD C/S RENWICK	531E	7/6/2020	7/8/2020
8607	14906343	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 5904595	6301 NEFF	531J	7/6/2020	7/8/2020
8615	14908347	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 5864690	5834 HORNWOOD	531F	7/6/2020	7/6/2020
8616	14908353	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 251572	5814 HORNWOOD	531F	7/7/2020	7/8/2020
8617	14908354	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 251569	5803 HORNWOOD	531F	7/7/2020	7/8/2020
8618	14909215	J	Replace Valve	5821 SOUTHWEST	491X	6/29/2020	6/29/2020
8623	14912616	J	Replace Valve	5834 HORNWOOD	531E	7/6/2020	7/6/2020
8626	14915521	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5834 MOONMIST	531E	7/15/2020	7/27/2020
8627	14915523	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5818 MOONMIST	531F	7/16/2020	7/20/2020
8628	14915527	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5802 MOONMIST	531F	7/16/2020	7/20/2020
8661	14919258	J	Repair Service Line	9217 SUMMERBELL	530S	7/30/2020	7/30/2020
8664	14923349	J	Repair Sewer Main Line	9218 SUMMERBELL	530S	7/30/2020	7/30/2020

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8687	14933763	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 251538	5803 HIGH STAR	531F	9/9/2020	9/11/2020
8688	14933765	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 251539	5818 HIGH STAR	531F	9/9/2020	9/11/2020
8689	14933770	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 5864644	5834 HIGH STAR	531E	9/10/2020	9/15/2020
8699	14935498	J	Replace 6" Valve	5818 HIGH STAR	531F	9/9/2020	9/9/2020
8705	14935882	J	Replace 6" Valve	5803 HIGH STAR	531F	9/9/2020	9/9/2020
8726	14941271	J	Replace Fire Hydrant	5617 WESTWARD ST	531A	10/13/2020	10/26/2020
8755	14948642	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 4101919	5823 ELM	531F	10/23/2020	10/26/2020
8756	14948645	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 4101913	5802 ELM	531F	10/23/2020	10/26/2020
8757	14948647	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 251506	6302 ALDER DR C/S 5700 ELM	531F	10/26/2020	10/29/2020
8758	14948649	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 5864611	5898 ELM ST C/S 6245 RENWICK	531E	10/27/2020	11/2/2020
8761	14952736	J	Replace Valve (6")	5823 ELM	531F	10/23/2020	10/23/2020
8762	14952800	J	Replace Valve (6")	5802 ELM	531F	10/23/2020	10/23/2020
8764	14954600	J	Raise Valve to Grade	5898 ELM ST C/S 6245 RENWICK	531E	10/27/2020	10/27/2020
8771	14954744	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 157269	8002 BEECHNUT ST	530K	12/4/2020	12/3/2020
8772	14954676	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 76045	7850 PARKWOOD CIRCLE DR	529M	11/2/2020	11/4/2020
8780	14956719	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 146623	9707 BRAEBURN GLEN BLVD	530T	11/12/2020	11/17/2020
8800	14959269	J	Replace Valve	7601 SOUTHWEST	530K	12/10/2020	12/10/2020
8801	14954780	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 157673	7601 SOUTHWEST	530K	12/10/2020	12/17/2020
8808	14964318	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 157269	8006 BEECHNUT ST	530K	1/14/2021	1/14/2021
8809	14964326	J	Install Valve	8006 BEECHNUT ST	530K	1/14/2021	1/19/2021
8810	14964562	J	Replace Valve	9707 BRAEBURN GLEN BLVD	530T	12/4/2020	12/8/2020
8842	14975457	J	Replace Valve	5234 GLENMONT DR	531C	1/22/2021	1/22/2021
8844	14975460	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 7619156	10950 BEECHNUT	529Q	1/20/2021	1/22/2021
8845	14975463	J	Repair Service Line	10522 BEECHNUT	529L	1/28/2021	2/5/2021
8954	14992963	J	Replace Valve (6")	6108 WESTPARK	531A	3/5/2021	3/20/2021
8957	14997853	J	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID	12715 EMSWORTH	488L	4/1/2021	4/10/2021
8914	14990145	J	Replace Valve 8"	7500 BELLAIRE	530G	3/2/2021	3/2/2021
8953	14992873	J	Raise Valve to Grade	6108 WESTPARK	531A	3/8/2021	3/8/2021
8045	13365001	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5334 SAN PABLO GARDENS	571G	4/12/2019	4/12/2019
8046	13365104	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	2119 AVENIDA LA QUINTA	571G	4/12/2019	4/23/2019
8047	13365330	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	6105 BEVERLY HILL ST& GREENRIDGE DR	532U	4/15/2019	4/15/2019
8049	13365310	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	2626 S LOOP F W	532U	5/3/2019	5/7/2019
8054	13372155	K	Install Water Tap	10533 S POST OAK	531Y	6/21/2019	6/21/2019
8055	13372186	K	Private Service Line Install	10533 S POST OAK	531Y	6/7/2019	7/9/2019
8056	13372208	K	Install Water Tap	10537 S POST OAK	531Y	6/21/2019	6/21/2019
8057	13372215	K	Private Service Line Install	10537 S POST OAK	531Y	6/27/2019	6/28/2019
8058	13372233	K	Install Water Tap	10543 S POST OAK	531Y	6/21/2019	6/21/2019
8059	13372249	K	Private Service Line Install	10543 S POST OAK	531Y	6/27/2019	7/2/2019
8060	13372260	K	Install Water Tap	10545 S POST OAK	531Y	6/21/2019	6/21/2019
8061	13372263	K	Private Service Line Install	10545 S POST OAK	531Y	6/27/2019	7/2/2019
8062	13372269	K	Install Water Tap	10547 S POST OAK	531Y	6/21/2019	6/21/2019
8063	13372279	K	Private Service Line Install	10547 S POST OAK	531Y	6/27/2019	7/2/2019
8064	13372291	K	Install Water Tap	10549 S POST OAK	531Y	6/21/2019	6/21/2019
8065	13372297	K	Private Service Line Install	10549 S POST OAK	531Y	6/27/2019	7/2/2019
8066	13372340	K	Install Water Tap	10551 S POST OAK	531Y	6/21/2019	6/21/2019
8067	13372348	K	Private Service Line Install	10551 S POST OAK	531Y	6/27/2019	7/2/2019
8097	13401223	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5010 WILLOWBEND BLVD	531Y	6/7/2019	6/11/2019
8102	13401310	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5131 GLENRIDGE LN	571Y	6/12/2019	6/13/2019
8109	13403969	K	Service Line Connection Repair	5423 HEATHERCREST	571Q	6/12/2019	6/13/2019
8112	13405353	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5326 MAYWOOD DR	571Y	6/17/2019	6/19/2019
8116	13409727	K	Raise Valve to Grade	5131 GLENRIDGE LN	571Z	6/11/2019	6/22/2019
8117	13410128	K	Repair Service Line	5427 HEATHERCREST	571Q	6/12/2019	6/12/2019
8122	13411355	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	15400 BOW LN	571Y	6/18/2019	6/19/2019
8123	13411360	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	15300 PARK MANOR	571V	6/26/2019	6/29/2019
8124	13411366	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	15230 PARK MANOR	571V	6/19/2019	6/19/2019
8125	13411367	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	15139 KENNEDY OAKS	571U	6/17/2019	6/19/2019
8126	13411371	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	12228 SUNSET MEADOW	570H	6/18/2019	6/18/2019
8132	13414246	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5747 ANDERSON OAKS ST	571U	7/10/2019	7/10/2019
8133	13414243	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5734 ANDERSON OAKS ST	571U	6/20/2019	6/25/2019
8134	13414240	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5365 ANDERSON RD	571U	6/21/2019	6/21/2019
8135	13414235	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5532 MAYWOOD DR.	571Y	6/25/2019	6/29/2019
8136	13414216	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5506 MAYWOOD DR.	571Y	6/25/2019	6/29/2019
8139	13418002	K	REPLACE VALVE	5365 ANDERSON RD	571U	6/21/2019	6/27/2019
8150	13429639	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	7710 MAIN	532L	7/23/2019	8/1/2019
8157	13431644	K	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	7710 MAIN	532L	7/23/2019	8/6/2019
8162	13433691	K	Service Line Connection Repair	5303 JORNS	571L	7/24/2019	7/24/2019
620-8	13280933	K	Cut & Plug Water Main	10717 POST OAK	531Y	11/20/2018	12/5/2018
637-8	13289217	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5879 BRAESHEATHER DR	531S	11/27/2018	11/29/2018
638-8	13289255	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5710 BRAESHEATHER DR	531S	11/29/2018	11/29/2018
639-8	13289259	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5727 BRAESHEATHER DR	531S	11/28/2018	11/28/2018
640-8	13289270	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5802 BRAESHEATHER DR	531S	11/27/2018	12/7/2018
8169	13436761	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	10555 S SAM HOUSTON PKWY W	570E	8/27/2019	8/30/2019
8170	13437023	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	8311 SANDY GLEN LN	570F	8/3/2019	8/12/2019
8171	13437031	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	8114 N ASHLEY CIRCLE DR	570G	8/3/2019	8/12/2019
8174	13438347	K	Repair Service Line	13034 S. POST OAK	571L	8/7/2019	8/16/2019
8176	13437930	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	4615 ALLUM	571H	7/31/2019	7/31/2019
8192	13447842	K	Replace Valve (6" - 12")	8311 SANDY GLEN LN	570F	8/3/2019	8/3/2019
8195	13448496	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3707 MAIN PLAZA	532W	8/8/2019	8/8/2019

Waterline Rehab and Replacement Project
S 000035 0272 4, File WA11283

WO #	IMS #	DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	REPAIR DATE	CLOSE DATE
8224	13463008	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	8100 CAMBRIDGE ST&2000 EL PASEO ST	533N	9/5/2019	9/7/2019
8225	13463015	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	16410 QUAIL PRAIRIE	610C	9/6/2019	9/6/2019
8250	14821412	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	4730 BEECHAVEN DR	611D	9/26/2019	9/30/2019
8251	14821394	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1801 EL PASEO	532R	10/4/2019	10/15/2019
8252	14821381	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	15835 BAZELBRIAR LN	411Q	9/23/2019	9/23/2019
8264	14825023	K	Raise Valve to Grade	1800 EL PASEO	532R	10/3/2019	10/4/2019
8269	14825650	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	9510 RAVENSWORTH	411Q	10/15/2019	10/21/2019
8280	14828516	K	Repair Service Line	9515 RAVENSWORTH	570E	10/15/2019	10/22/2019
8299	14833375	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3910 OAKSIDE	572S	11/4/2019	11/12/2019
8304	14834772	K	Install Water Tap	12303 CHIMNEY ROCK	574F	11/12/2019	11/21/2019
8305	14831025	K	Repair Service Line	3934 OAKSIDE	572S	11/5/2019	12/12/2019
8317	14839061	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	2231 NAOMI	533N	11/22/2019	11/22/2019
8329	14844774	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3606 LINK VALLEY	532S	12/6/2019	12/13/2019
8332	14845050	K	Repair Service Line	6203 ROSERIDGE	571X	12/9/2019	12/17/2019
8352	14853153	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	1249 WAVERLY	452Z	1/15/2020	1/15/2020
8386	14861399	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	10319 GREENWILLOW	531Z	2/3/2020	2/3/2020
8392	14861858	K	Repair Service Line	4702 REDSTART	531Z	1/30/2020	2/12/2020
8400	14862877	K	Relocate Private Service	4706 REDSTART	531Z	1/30/2020	1/31/2020
8401	14862878	K	Relocate Private Service	4702 REDSTART	531Z	1/30/2020	1/31/2020
8402	14862880	K	Repair Service Line	4706 REDSTART	531Z	1/30/2020	1/30/2020
8445	14872984	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	12123 POULSON	570A	3/6/2020	3/12/2020
8449	14873334	K	Replace Valve	2111 HOLLY HALL	532R	3/24/2020	3/24/2020
8454	14874676	K	Repair Service line	6222 DARLINGHURST	571P	3/6/2020	3/10/2020
8466	14876955	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5911 MINOR ST	571K	3/20/2020	3/25/2020
8478	14880245	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	2120 EL PASEO	533N	3/26/2020	3/30/2020
8485	14882870	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	9350 E POINT DR	532Z	4/6/2020	4/9/2020
8502	14886597	K	Repair Service Line	8527 BELLFORT	570B	4/15/2020	4/15/2020
8525	14893938	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	6412 GRAPEVINE	571P	5/1/2020	5/6/2020
8535	14894962	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	10929 CHIMNEY ROCK	531X	5/8/2020	5/18/2020
8544	14895378	K	Repair Service line	6815 CASTLEVIEW	571W	5/12/2020	5/21/2020
8546	14896109	K	Replace Valve	10929 CHIMNEY ROCK	531X	5/8/2020	5/8/2020
8557	14897505	K	Repair Service Line	7454 BAHIA	570Z	5/14/2020	5/18/2020
8578	14902184	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	12217 KIRKGARD	572L	6/5/2020	6/15/2020
8591	14904553	K	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 140730	7703 LUDINGTON DR	570C	6/15/2020	6/18/2020
8592	14904555	K	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3792749	13825 REGG	570C	6/15/2020	6/17/2020
8639	14916401	K	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 218289	16602 GOLD RIDGE	611C	7/24/2020	7/27/2020
8640	14916398	K	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 216551	16163 CORSAIR	611B	7/24/2020	7/28/2020
8647	14917681	K	Install Valve (VUP)	12226 HILLCROFT	571N	8/4/2020	8/12/2020
8648	14917693	K	Install Valve (VUP)	6002 W AIRPORT	570F	7/30/2020	8/12/2020
8662	14921885	K	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 134883	15855 ALGER	570Z	8/4/2020	8/11/2020
8663	14921888	K	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 134347	7612 JONATHON CT	570Z	8/5/2020	8/11/2020
8667	14924279	K	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 5930315	6306 PINACLE PT	571K	8/7/2020	8/18/2020
8668	14924285	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	5755 FUQUA	571T	8/13/2020	8/19/2020
8709	14937833	K	Install Water Tap	11631 S. GESSNER	570B	10/1/2020	10/5/2020
8725	14941267	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	11302 FONDREN RD	570C	10/2/2020	10/6/2020
8773	14956571	K	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3771799	9118 MAIN ST	532Q	11/4/2020	11/13/2020
8778	14956708	K	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 147336	10303 GESSNER	530X	11/9/2020	11/16/2020
8779	14956712	K	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 147972	8102 TWIN HILLS DR	530Y	11/9/2020	11/16/2020
8786	14956568	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	11003 BELLBROOK	530Z	11/6/2020	11/6/2020
8790	14958760	K	Install Main	10900 SANDPIPER DR	530V	12/17/2020	2/3/2021
8791	14958762	K	Install Valve	10900 SANDPIPER DR	530V	12/14/2020	12/14/2020
8805	14961765	K	Raise Valve to Grade	9707 BRAEBURN GLEN BLVD	530T	12/3/2020	12/3/2020
8806	14958496	K	Repair Service line	16302 DETRIC	611C	11/24/2020	11/24/2020
8807	14963213	K	Repair Service line	16306 DETRIC	611C	11/24/2020	12/3/2020
8813	14967005	K	Cut & Plug Main	11007 BELLBROOK DR	530Z	12/10/2020	12/17/2020
8814	14967008	K	Cut & Plug Main	11007 BELLBROOK DR	530Z	12/10/2020	12/10/2020
8815	14967009	K	Cut & Plug Main	6400 PORTAL	530Z	12/10/2020	12/17/2020
8816	14967012	K	Cut & Plug Main	6400 PORTAL	530Z	12/10/2020	12/10/2020
8843	14975459	K	Replace Fire Hydrant UFID 3787899	12799 HIRAM CLARKE	571H	1/21/2021	2/2/2021
8846	14975466	K	Repair Service Line	11290 FONDREN	570C	1/22/2021	1/22/2021
8847	14975468	K	Replace Valve	11503 LANDSDOWNE	571A	1/21/2021	1/21/2021
8849	14975485	K	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	3814 EBBTIDE	572J	1/21/2021	1/21/2021
8858	14978197	K	Repair Service line	3814 EBBTIDE	572J	1/21/2021	1/29/2021
8859	14978200	K	Repair Service line	3815 EBBTIDE	572J	1/21/2021	1/21/2021
8860	14978205	K	Repair Service line	3818 EBBTIDE	572J	1/21/2021	1/21/2021
8876	14981517	K	Repair Service line	5619 EFFINGHAM	571E	2/2/2021	2/5/2021
8939	14992186	K	Replace Valve	3459 BROOKSTON ST	572F	3/12/2021	3/15/2021
8948	14992641	K	REPLACE FIRE HYDRANT (UFID 142419)	12326 SPLIT RAIL	570G	3/10/2021	3/10/2021
8450	14873304	K	Replace Fire Hydrant	6222 DARLINGHURST	571P	3/6/2020	3/6/2020



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2023

HPW – 20WWO1117 Accept Work / Texas Pride Utilities,
LLC

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,132,568.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **TEXAS PRIDE UTILITIES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (File No. 4235-99) - 2.15% under the original contract amount

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$4,132,568.51 or 2.15% under the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and was required to meet renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The project was awarded to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC, with 540 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$4,223,262.00.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Texas Pride Utilities, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 300 days approved by Change Orders Nos. 4, 8, 9, and 11. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$4,132,568.51, a decrease of \$90,693.49 or 2.15% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for the project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.95% MBE and 8.76% WBE (21.71% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual

participation achieved on this project was 12.79% MBE and 14.02% WBE (26.81% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Texas Pride Utilities Limited Liability exceeded the WBE goal and met the MBE goal. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance exceeded our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0267-4
File No. 4235-99

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0440, dated 05-30-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$4,479,425.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Farid Sadeghian, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4985

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Location List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2023

HPW – 20WWO1117 Accept Work / Texas Pride Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$4,132,568.51 or 2.15% under the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and was required to meet renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The project was awarded to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC, with 540 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$4,223,262.00.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Texas Pride Utilities, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 300 days approved by Change Orders Nos. 4, 8, 9, and 11. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$4,132,568.51, a decrease of \$90,693.49 or 2.15% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for the project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.95% MBE and 8.76% WBE (21.71% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 12.79% MBE and 14.02% WBE (26.81% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Texas Pride Utilities Limited Liability exceeded the WBE goal and met the MBE goal. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance exceeded our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

DocuSigned by:

 12/11/2023
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0267-4

File No. 4235-99

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0440, dated 05-30-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$4,479,425.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Farid Sadeghian, P.E.

Acting Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-4985

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Location List	Backup Material
Location Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order Nos.1 to 13	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

4235-99	Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal		
WBS No. R-000266-0267-4	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC		
WORK ORDER	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Council Dist.
1	WOODLAND TRAILS NORTH, 77040	WO135	A
2	SHAW & LEESEMAN, 77084	PT002	A
8	PARK TEN SEC 5, 77084	PT001	A
24	INWOOD SOUTH, 77092	NW137	A
25	SPRING SHADOWS, 77041, 77043	WDP09	A
28	WESTBRANCH, 77041	WW001	A
12	SYDNOR, 77020	II008	B
17	BRETSHIRE, 77016	FBP02	B
27	MELBOURNE PLACE R/P, 77028, 77078	FB001	B
22	INN AT W LITTLE YORK, 77088, 77091	II078	B, H
19	CITY PARK EAST, 77013, 77029	NE013	B, I
7	HOUSTON HEIGHTS, 77008	IIP29	C
9	MEYERLAND SEC 4, 77074, 77096	SW242	C
11	LAMAR HEIGHTS, 77008	II096	C
26	HISD/RICE K-8 SCHOOL SITE, 77025	SW201	C
34	MAPLEWOOD, 77096	SW252	C
35	TIMBERGROVE MANOR, 77008	II144	C
31	SSBB, 77003, 77004	SB139	D, I
23	FREEWAY MANOR, 77034	WCU01	E
36	FREEWAY MANOR, 77034	WCU01	E
33	BELLAIRE WEST, 77072	BW233	F
38	LAKESIDE VENTURE, 77077	TK210	G
21	PARKWAY VILLAGE, 77077	TK228	G
3	EVANS, 77002	II162	H
6	THATCHERS GARDENS, 77076	II033	H
15	HOUSTON CONVENTION CENTER, 77002, 77010	II167	I
18	PINE VALLEY, 77023	SBP21	I
10	CHIMNEY ROCK CENTRAL, 77081	SW028	J

4235-99	Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal		
WBS No. R-000266-0267-4	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC		
29	WESTMORELAND FARMS, 77081	SW028	J
13	SIX FLAGS ASTROWORLD, 77054	SB187	K
20	SOUTHMONT ANNEX SEC 3, 77045	WE023	K



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District C, District E, District F, District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2023

HPW-20PMO141 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,908,263.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects #10 - 3.57% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects #10.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,908,263.51 or 3.57% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility and safety at intersections. The work orders were determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of reconstruction of sidewalks, curb-ramps, replacement of damaged concrete pavement panels, overlay of deteriorated asphalt pavement surfaces, replacement of pavement markings where needed, modification of medians. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,842,535.55.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 10 locations.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 is \$1,908,263.51, an increase of \$65,727.96 or 3.57% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 17.00% MBE and 3.00% WBE (20.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 13.00%

MBE, 3.00% WBE, and 4.00% SBE (20.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.55% MBE, 2.94% WBE, and 4.63% SBE was actually achieved; however, only 4.00% can be applied toward the SBE goal. The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime met the contract goals and utilized all approved MWSBEs to capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-322017-0028-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0897, dated 11-16-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,086,789.11 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects
Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation, and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Project Area List
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C, District E, District F, District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2023

HPW-20PMO141 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects #10.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,908,263.51 or 3.57% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility and safety at intersections. The work orders were determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of reconstruction of sidewalks, curb-ramps, replacement of damaged concrete pavement panels, overlay of deteriorated asphalt pavement surfaces, replacement of pavement markings where needed, modification of medians. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,842,535.55.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 10 locations.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 is \$1,908,263.51, an increase of \$65,727.96 or 3.57% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 17.00% MBE and 3.00% WBE (20.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 13.00% MBE, 3.00% WBE, and 4.00% SBE (20.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.55% MBE, 2.94% WBE, and 4.63% SBE was actually achieved; however, only 4.00% can be applied toward the SBE goal. The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime met the contract goals and utilized all approved MWSBEs to capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

12/12/2023

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-322017-0028-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0897, dated 11-16-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,086,789.11 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation, and Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

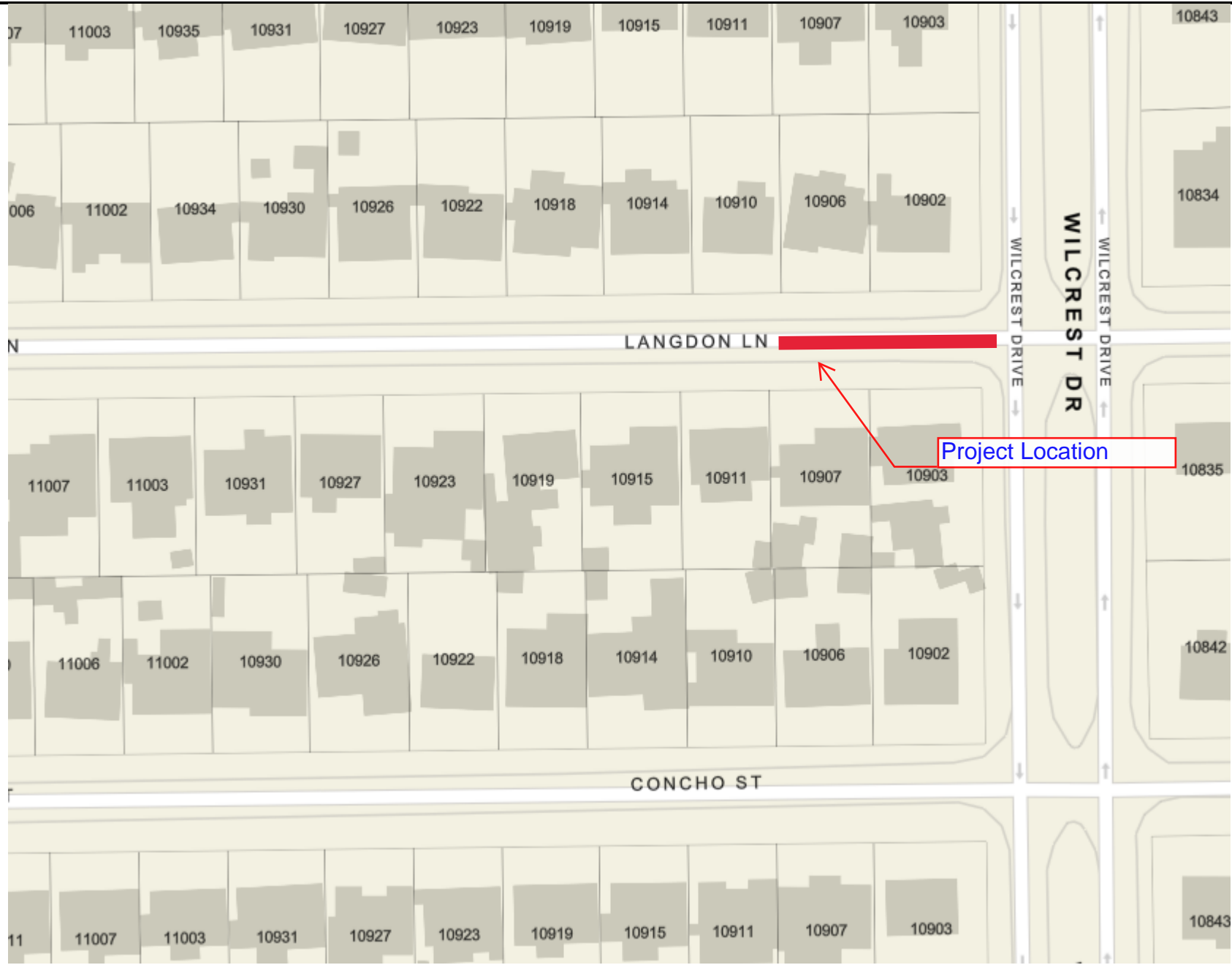
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Project Area List	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

Project Locations

WBS N-322017-0028-4

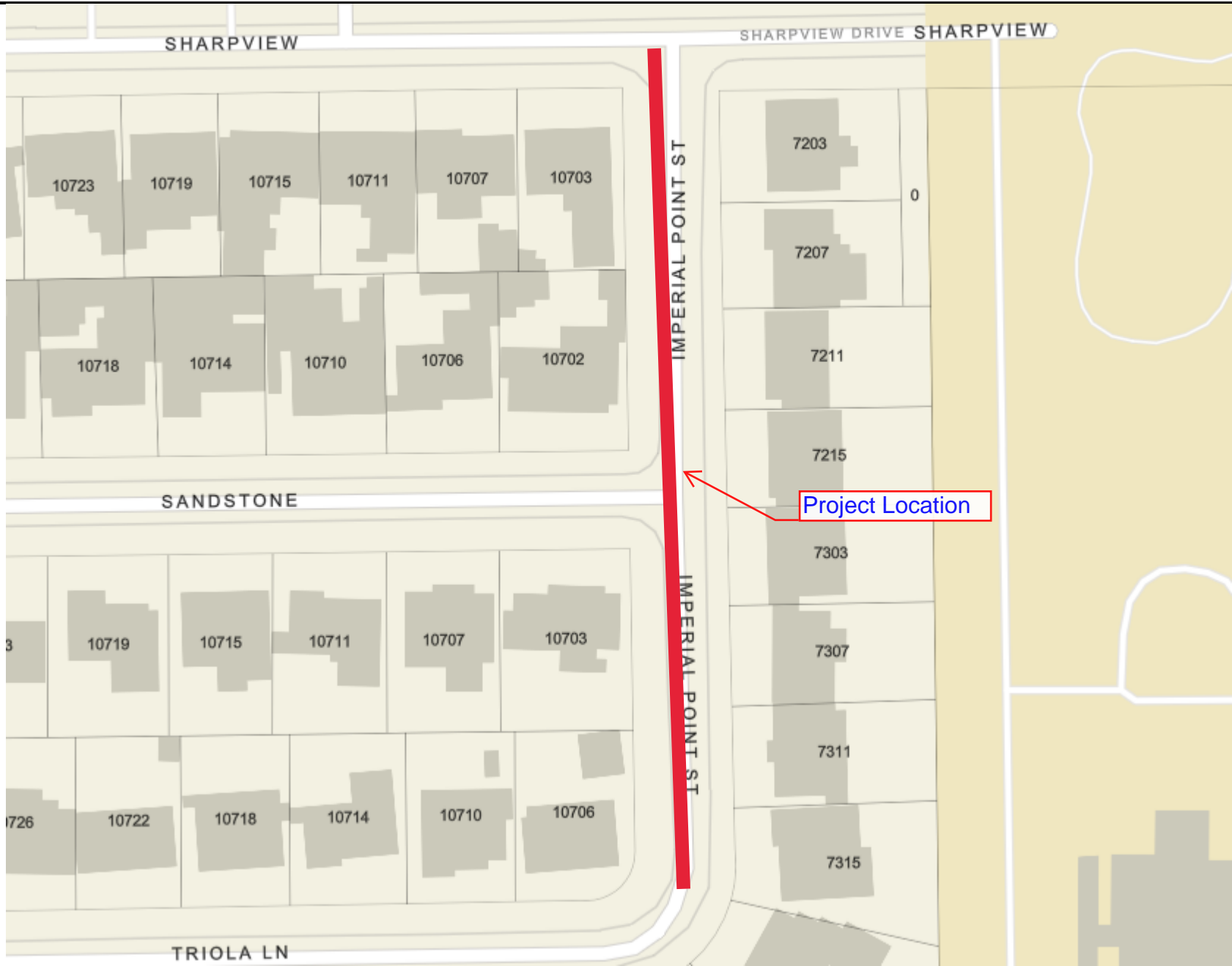
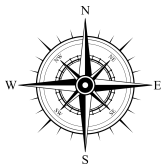
Work Authorization	Location	Key Map	Council District
1	Langdon Ln from Wilcrest Dr to 10915 Langdon Ln	529K	F
2	Imperial Point Rd from Sharpview Dr to Triola Ln	529L	F
3	Baneway Dr from Stroud Dr to Carvel Ln	529K	F
4	Meyerland Ramps	531T	C
5	Wilcrest Dr between Bissonnet St and 8503 Wilcrest Dr	529Q	J
6	Bayou Bridge Dr between Braewick Dr and Glenfield Ct	530V	C
7	Kingwood Dr from Green Oak Dr to Chestnut Ridge Dr	336B	E
8	Kingwood Dr from Chestnut Ridge Rd to Royal Forest Dr	336A	E
9	Sugar Hill Dr from 5750 Sugar Hill Dr to Bering Dr	491K	G
10	Willow Creek Way from Possume Creek Rd to Flagstone Terrace	536S	E
11	4517 Kingwood Dr	Cancelled	E

Legend



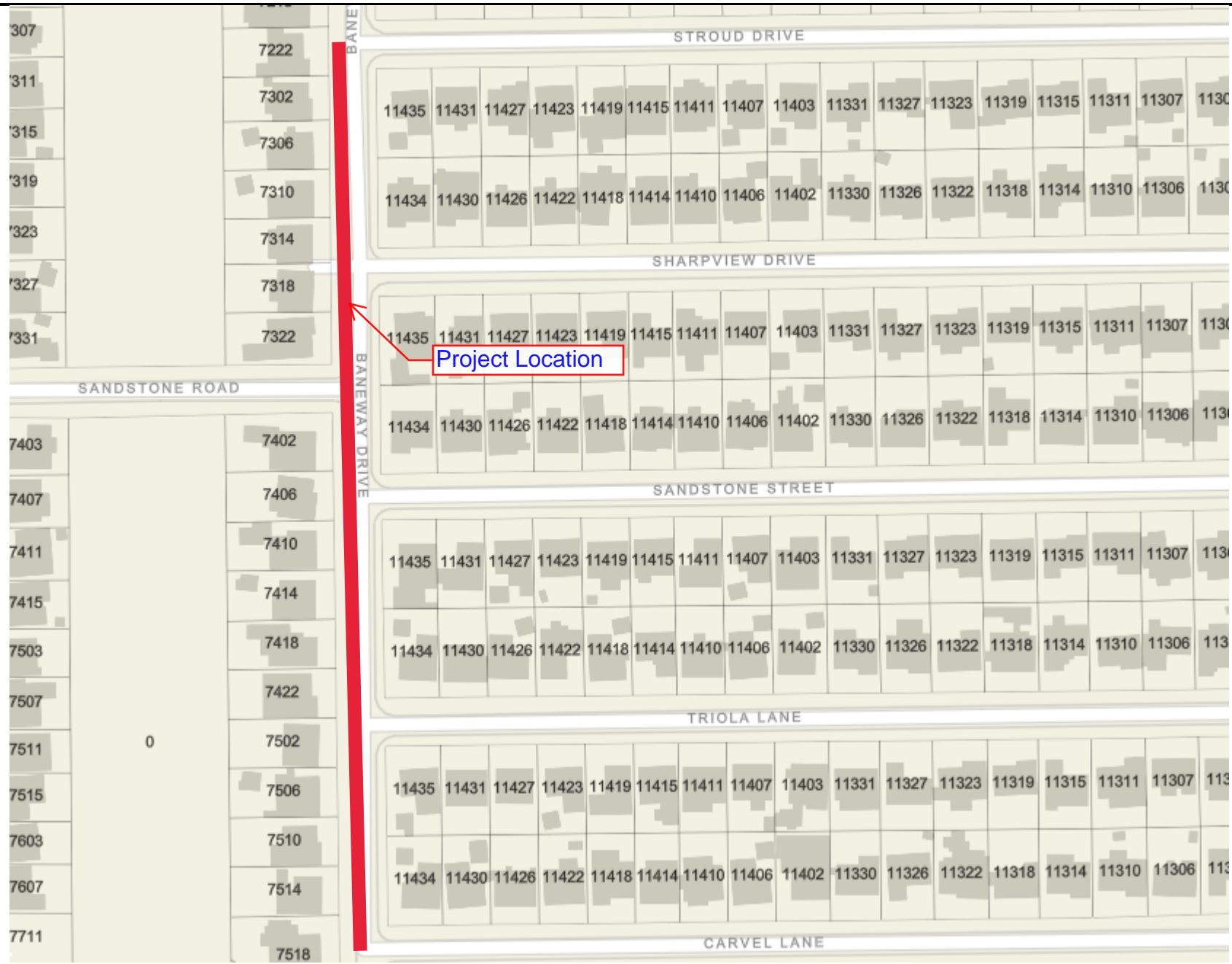
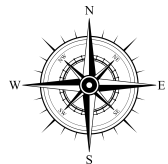
Legend

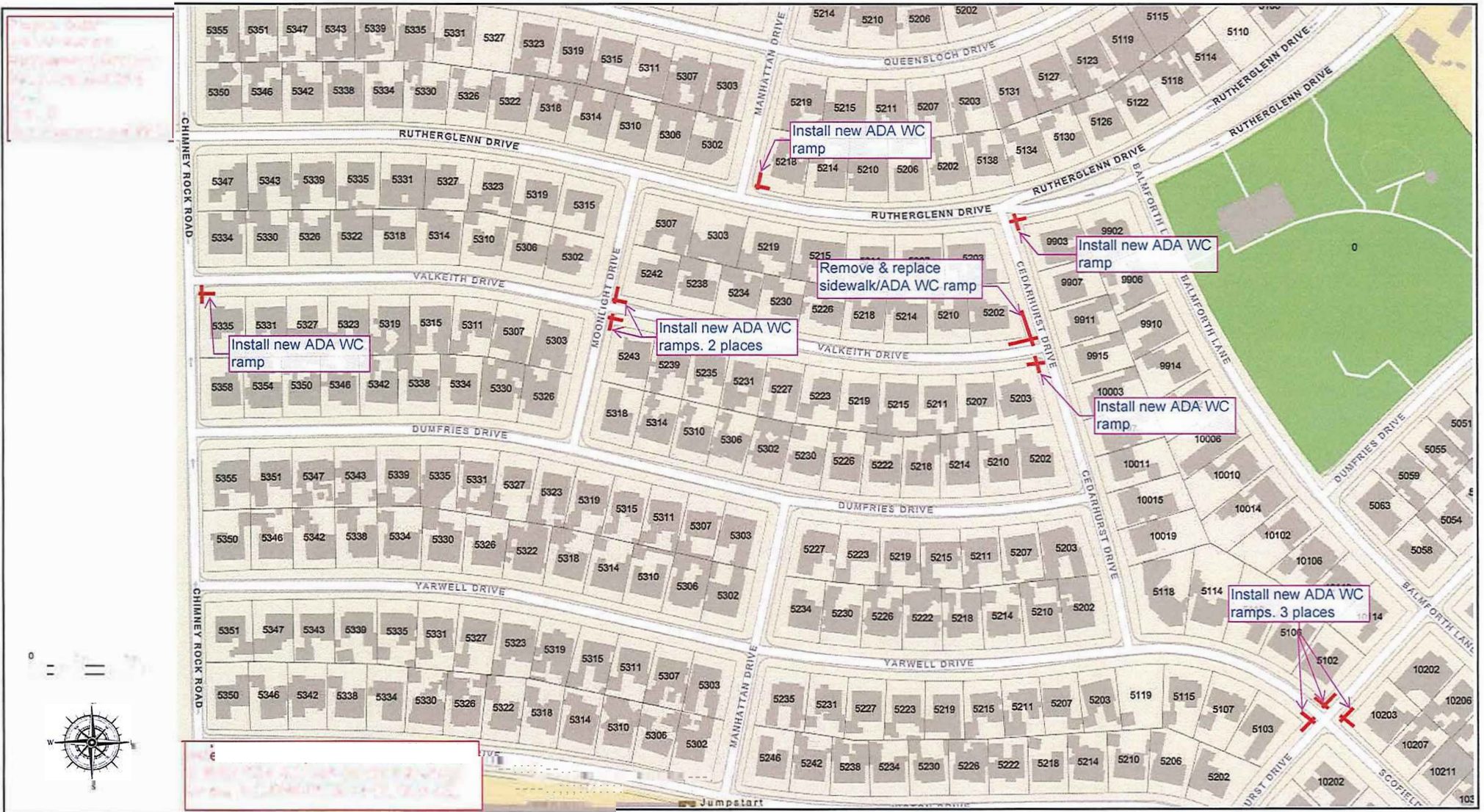
0 45 90
ft



Legend

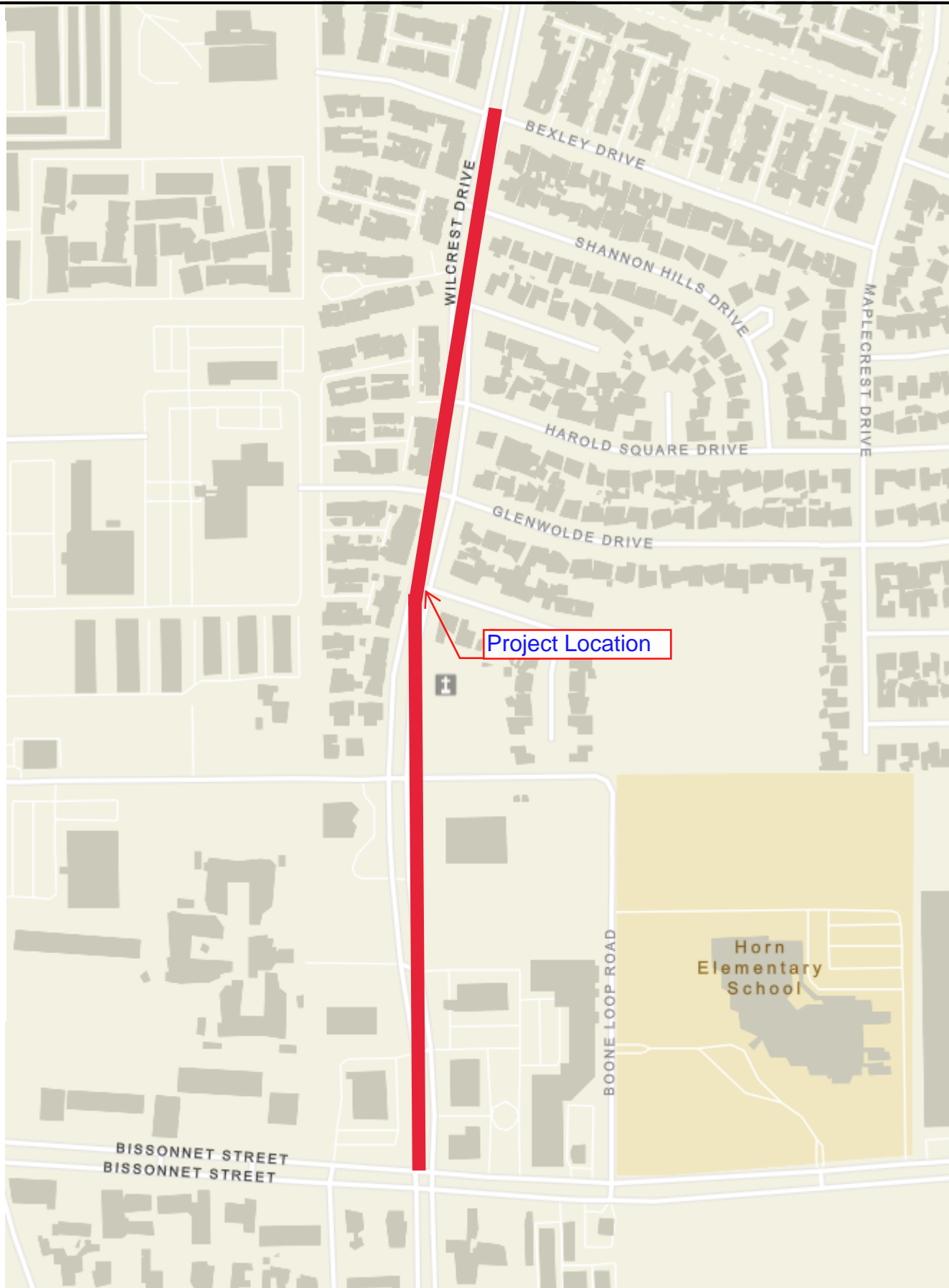
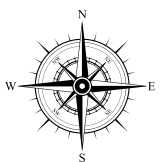
0 50 100
ft





Legend

0 150 300
ft





Project Location

BRAEWICK DR

GLENFIELD CT

BAYOU BRIDGE DR

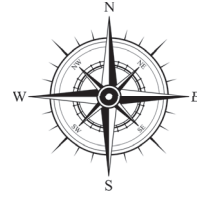
BAYOU BRIDGE DR

BAYOU

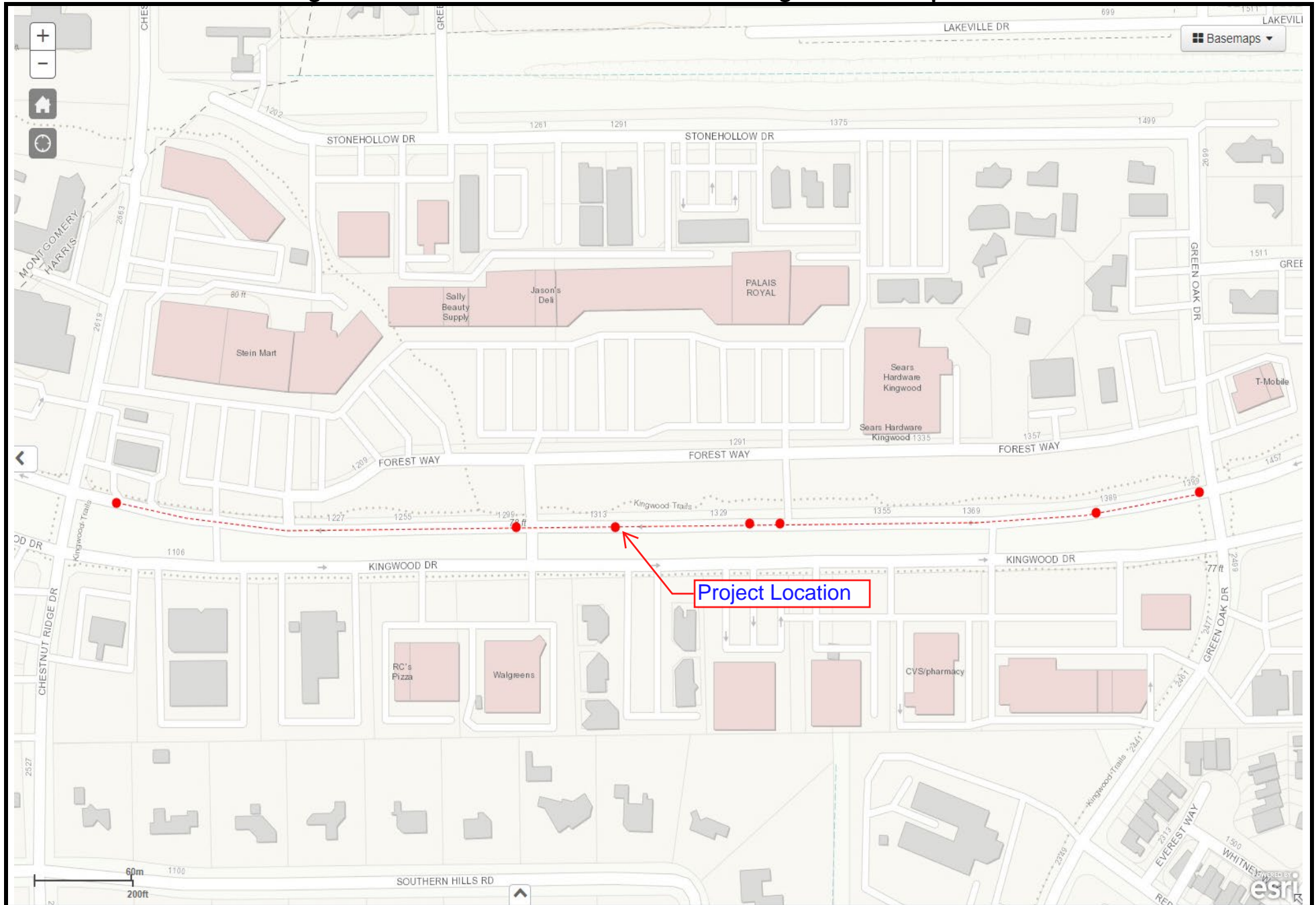
BRAEWICK DR

GLENFI

0 25 50 ft



Kingwood Dr from Green Oak Dr to Chestnut Ridge Dr Panel Replacement



WBS N-322017-0028-4

Work Authorization #7 Council District E

Legend



Legend

824

BERING DR

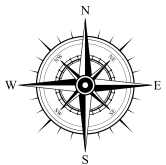
SUGAR HILL DR

SUGAR HI

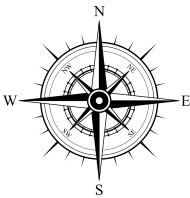
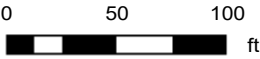
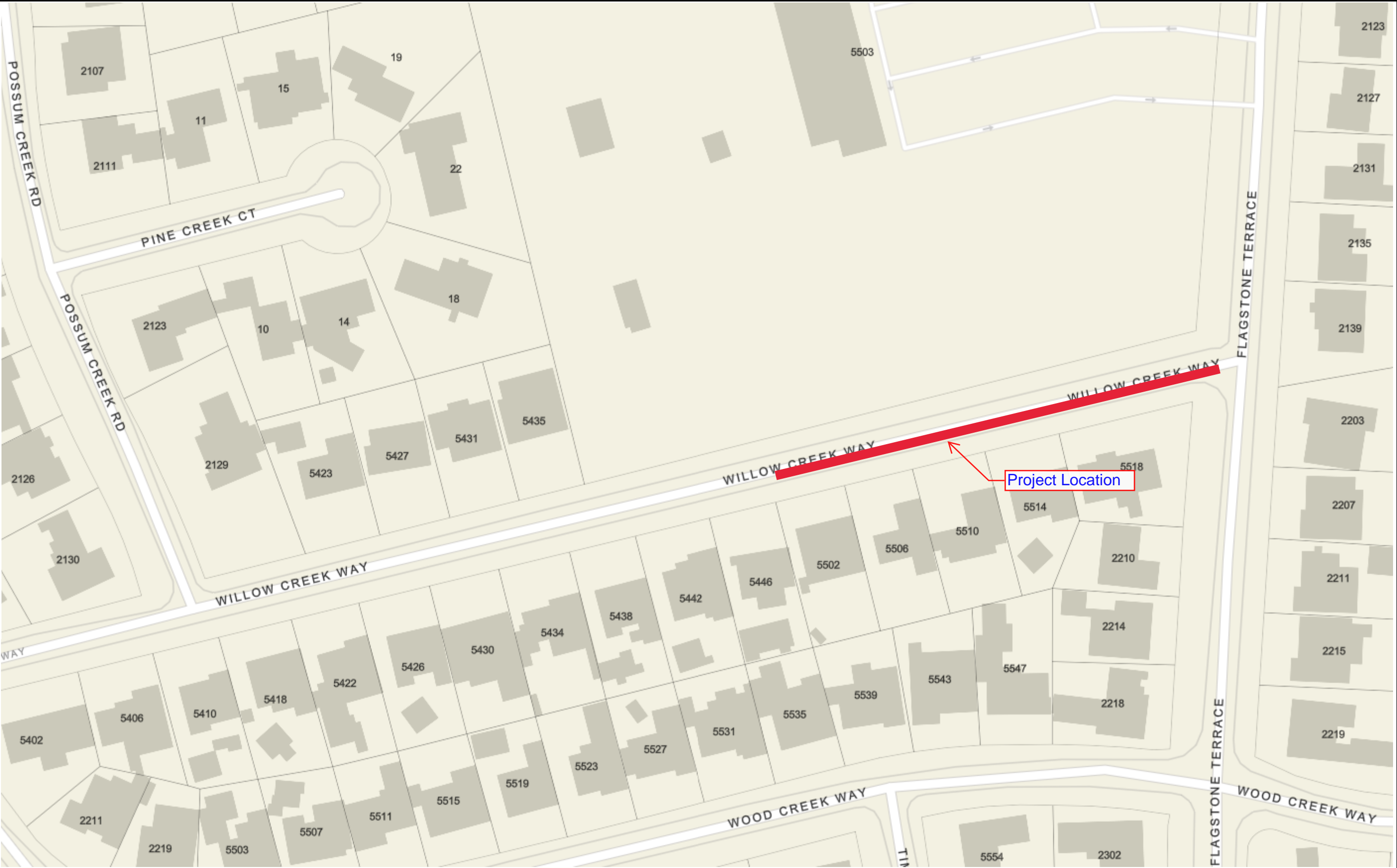
Project Location

BERING DR

0 20 40 ft



Legend





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2023

E33122 - Floor Cleaning Equipment (Nilfisk, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

NILFISK, INC for Purchase of Floor Cleaning Equipment through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Airport System - \$343,407.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

E33122 - Approve the purchase of floor cleaning equipment from Nilfisk, Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with the Houston-Galveston Area Council ("HGAC") in the total amount of \$343,407.00, for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of floor cleaning equipment through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with the Houston-Galveston Area Council ("HGAC") in the total amount of **\$343,407.00**, for the Houston Airport System (HAS), and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the HGAC vendor **Nilfisk, Inc.**

The acquisition of the floor cleaning equipment is a strategic initiative aimed at maintaining the cleanliness and hygiene of a vast expanse exceeding 500,000 square feet, covering various flooring surfaces such as terrazzo and carpeted areas. This investment plays a key role in enhancing overall sanitary conditions at both commercial service airports operated by HAS, contributing to the health and safety of employees, stakeholders, and customers frequenting Houston airports. This commitment underscores our dedication to providing a hygienic environment aligned with the highest standards of safety and well-being.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

MWBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$343,407.00	\$0.00	\$343,407.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$343,407.00 HAS - AIF Capital Outlay (8012)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/SPD
Phone: (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

E33122 - Floor Cleaning Equipment (Nilfisk, Inc.) -

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2023

E33122 - Floor Cleaning Equipment (Nilfisk, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

E33122 - Approve the purchase of floor cleaning equipment from Nilfisk, Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with the Houston-Galveston Area Council ("HGAC") in the total amount of \$343,407.00, for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of floor cleaning equipment through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with the Houston-Galveston Area Council ("HGAC") in the total amount of **\$343,407.00**, for the Houston Airport System (HAS), and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the HGAC vendor **Nilfisk, Inc.**

The acquisition of the floor cleaning equipment is a strategic initiative aimed at maintaining the cleanliness and hygiene of a vast expanse exceeding 500,000 square feet, covering various flooring surfaces such as terrazzo and carpeted areas. This investment plays a key role in enhancing overall sanitary conditions at both commercial service airports operated by HAS, contributing to the health and safety of employees, stakeholders, and customers frequenting Houston airports. This commitment underscores our dedication to providing a hygienic environment aligned with the highest standards of safety and well-being.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

MWBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

12/11/2023

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$343,407.00	\$0.00	\$343,407.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$343,407.00 HAS - AIF Capital Outlay (8012)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/SPD
Phone: (832) 393-9126

Description

Coop/Interlocal Justification Form

Quote 1

Quote 3

MWBE V

Tax Report

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/7/2023

E33127 - Electric Vehicle Charging Station (Siemens Industry Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

SIEMENS INDUSTRY INC for Purchase of an Electric Vehicle Charging Station through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with Sourcewell for the Fleet Management Department - \$53,728.07 – Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund

Background:

E33127 - Approve the purchase of an electric vehicle charging station from Siemens Industry Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with Sourcewell in the total amount of \$53,728.07 for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one dual port electric fast vehicle charging station and associated equipment through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with Sourcewell, in the total amount of **\$53,728.07** for the Fleet Management Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Sourcewell vendor **Siemens Industry Inc.** The reimbursement of Fund 1850 will come from vehicle salvage. The proceeds are to be deposited to Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) and in turn reimburse to Reimbursement of Equipment/project Fund (1850).

This electric fast vehicle charging station will contribute to the Houston Climate Action Plan goal of electrifying 100% of its light-duty, non-emergency fleet vehicles by 2030. Initially, these chargers will be dedicated to City of Houston vehicles. However, they are designed for integration into a larger charging network as the city expands its stations at municipal facilities. The Siemens limited warranty covers defect in workmanship and materials for a period of three (3) years.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management Department	\$53,728.07	\$0	\$53,728.07

Prior Council Action:

Authorization Ordinance No. 2023-66, approved on January 26, 2023

Appropriation Ordinance NO.. 2022-66 – approved on January 26, 2022.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$53,728.07 - Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/SPD
(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E33127 - Electric Vehicle Charging Station (Siemens Industry Inc.)	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/7/2023

E33127 - Electric Vehicle Charging Station (Siemens Industry Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

E33127 - Approve the purchase of an electric vehicle charging station from Siemens Industry Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with Sourcwell in the total amount of \$53,728.07 for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one dual port electric fast vehicle charging station and associated equipment through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with Sourcwell, in the total amount of **\$53,728.07** for the Fleet Management Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Sourcwell vendor **Siemens Industry Inc.** The reimbursement of Fund 1850 will come from vehicle salvage.

The proceeds are to be deposited to Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) and in turn reimburse to Reimbursement of Equipment/project Fund (1850).

This electric fast vehicle charging station will contribute to the Houston Climate Action Plan goal of electrifying 100% of its light-duty, non-emergency fleet vehicles by 2030. Initially, these chargers will be dedicated to City of Houston vehicles. However, they are designed for integration into a larger charging network as the city expands its stations at municipal facilities. The Siemens limited warranty covers defect in workmanship and materials for a period of three (3) years.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

12/13/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management Department	\$53,728.07	\$0	\$53,728.07

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance No.: 2022-66 – approved on January 26, 2022.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$53,728.07 - Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2022-66.

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD
(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coop Justification Form	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
E33127 - Electric Vehicle Charging Station (Siemens Industry Inc.)	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2023

E33125 - Handheld Citation Devices Software License Maintenance and Support
(CentralSquare Technologies, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

CENTRALSQUARE TECHNOLOGIES, LLC for Purchase of 12 Month Renewal of Software License Maintenance and Support for Handheld Citation Devices for the Houston Police Department - \$88,683.76 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source (E33125) - Approve the purchase of a 12-month renewal of software license maintenance and support for handheld citation devices from CentralSquare Technologies, LLC, in the total amount of \$88,683.76 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a 12-month renewal for software license maintenance and support for Houston Police Department's (HPD) handheld citation devices for the in the total amount of **\$88,683.76** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **CentralSquare Technologies, LLC**.

The handheld citation devices offer HPD officers an electronic method for writing citations on handheld devices and transferring them electronically to the Municipal Courts for processing. This eliminates the need for paper copies and manual data entry. The software license maintenance includes software patches and fixes to address latent defects, as well as software updates and incremental releases. Additionally, the maintenance will provide minor improvements to the licensed software for HPD's handheld citation devices.

CentralSquare Technologies, LLC is the exclusive entity with access to the source code, making it the sole provider capable of implementing updates for features and addressing defects in any CentralSquare Technologies, LLC software. Furthermore, CentralSquare Technologies, LLC is the authorized entity for continuous support, maintaining exclusive control over access to new software downloads, documentation, customer service processes, and the software renewal process.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	Department Approval Authority
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
------------	--------	-----------	-------

Houston Police Department	\$88,683.76	\$0	\$88,683.76
---------------------------	-------------	-----	-------------

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$88,683.76 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Department
832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

E33125 - Handheld Citation Devices Software License
Maintenance and Support (CentralSquare Technolog

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2023

E33125 - Handheld Citation Devices Software License Maintenance and Support
(CentralSquare Technologies, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

Sole Source (E33125) - Approve the purchase of a 12-month renewal of software license maintenance and support for handled citation devices from CentralSquare Technologies, LLC, in the total amount of \$88,683.76 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a 12-month renewal for software license maintenance and support for Houston Police Department's (HPD) handled citation devices for the in the total amount of **\$88,683.76** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **CentralSquare Technologies, LLC**.

The handheld citation devices offer HPD officers an electronic method for writing citations on handheld devices and transferring them electronically to the Municipal Courts for processing. This eliminates the need for paper copies and manual data entry. The software license maintenance includes software patches and fixes to address latent defects, as well as software updates and incremental releases. Additionally, the maintenance will provide minor improvements to the licensed software for HPD's handheld citation devices.

CentralSquare Technologies, LLC is the exclusive entity with access to the source code, making it the sole provider capable of implementing updates for features and addressing defects in any CentralSquare Technologies, LLC software. Furthermore, CentralSquare Technologies, LLC is the authorized entity for continuous support, maintaining exclusive control over access to new software downloads, documentation, customer service processes, and the software renewal process.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/11/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$88,683.76	\$0	\$88,683.76

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$88,683.76 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Department
832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Sole Source Justification Form

CPO Approval

Certification of Funds

Fiscal Form A

Quote

Clear Tax Report

Ownership Form

Funding Verification form-HPD fund 1000 E33125 - Handheld

Citation Devices Software License Maintenance and Support

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date:

E33059 - Purchase of V700 body worn cameras (Motorola Solutions, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$2,350,000.00 for Purchase of V700 Body Worn Cameras through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated, Grant and Other Funds

Background:

E33059 – Approve Spending Authority in the total amount of \$2,350,000.00 to Motorola Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of V700 body worn cameras through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$2,350,000.00** for the purchase V700 body worn cameras, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Department of Information Resources contractor **Motorola Solutions, Inc.**

The Houston Police Department is increasing the number of body worn cameras within classified personnel. This purchase will allow HPD to add 1100 units to the existing fleet. The V700 camera purchase will also allow HPD to equip classified personnel with body worn cameras in non-patrol divisions and when performing uniform duties.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were

not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
- No Fiscal Note required for grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$2,350,000.00	\$0.00	\$2,350,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriated Ordinance No.: 2023-782; approved on September 27, 2023.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 872,048.12 – Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

\$ 872,048.12 – Police Special Services Fund (2201)

\$ 605,903.76 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-782

\$2,350,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District D, ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

N32812 - Remove and Install Actuators - (Controval USA LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

CONTROVAL USA LLC. to Remove, Furnish and Install Electric Actuators for Houston Public Works. - \$374,503.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received September 14th, 2023, for P34-N32812 – Approve an award to Controval USA LLC., in an amount not to exceed \$374,503.00 to remove, furnish and install Electric Actuators for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Controval USA LLC.**, on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$374,503.00 to remove, furnish and install Electric Actuators and authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This purchase consists of a total of Sixteen (16) Electric Actuators. The Actuators will be delivered and installed in the Greenridge Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), the 69th Street WWTP, Turkey Creek WWTP and WCID #47 WWTP. Actuators are used to control the flow through clarifier gates, influent splitter boxes and backflow preventers. They are a critical component used in the treatment process and the Actuators will be built and shipped directly from the manufacturer with a twelve-month (12) warranty upon delivery.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-seven (37) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's e-bidding website, and three (3) bids were received. Global Wet provided a partial bid and therefore was not considered.

Company

Global Wet

Controval USA LLC

Bay Matrix LLC.

Total

\$240,000.00 (Partial Bid)

\$374,503.00

\$592,434.71

MWBE Participation:

This bid was issued with a 7% goal for MWBE participation. Controval USA has designated the

below-named company as its certified subcontractor.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Amount	Total Percentage
Crane Masters	Crane Rental with Operator	\$26,215.21	7 %

Pay or Play:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Controval USA LLC has elected to play by providing health benefits to each covered employee in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Controval USA LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY24	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$374,503.00	\$0.00	\$374,503.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$374,503.00
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

N32812 - Remove and Install Actuators -

(Controval USA LLC)

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District D, ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

N32812 - Remove and Install Actuators - (Controval USA LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

Formal Bids Received September 14th, 2023, for P34-N32812 – Approve an award to Controval USA LLC., in an amount not to exceed \$374,503.00 to remove, furnish and install Electric Actuators for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Controval USA LLC.**, on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$374,503.00 to remove, furnish and install Electric Actuators and authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This purchase consists of a total of Sixteen (16) Electric Actuators. The Actuators will be delivered and installed in the Greenridge Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), the 69th Street WWTP, Turkey Creek WWTP and WCID #47 WWTP. Actuators are used to control the flow through clarifier gates, influent splitter boxes and backflow preventers. They are a critical component used in the treatment process and the Actuators will be built and shipped directly from the manufacturer with a twelve-month (12) warranty upon delivery.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-seven (37) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's e-bidding website, and three (3) bids were received. Global Wet provided a partial bid and therefore was not considered.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total</u>
Global Wet	\$240,000.00 (Partial Bid)
Controval USA LLC	\$374,503.00
Bay Matrix LLC.	\$592,434.71

MWBE Participation:

This bid was issued with a 7% goal for MWBE participation. Controval USA has designated the below-named company as its certified subcontractor.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Amount	Total Percentage
Crane Masters	Crane Rental with Operator	\$26,215.21	7 %

Pay or Play:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Controval USA LLC has elected to play by providing health benefits to each covered employee in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Controval USA LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Strategic Procurement Division
12/11/2023

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

12/12/2023

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY24	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$374,503.00	\$0.00	\$374,503.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$374,503.00
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
N32812 - BidTab	Backup Material
N32812 Controval Bid Signed	Backup Material
N32812 - Ownership Form Controval	Backup Material
N32812 - Conflict Form Controval	Backup Material
N32812 - Form A	Financial Information
N32812 - Drug Policy Controval	Backup Material
N32812 POP-1A	Backup Material
N32812 - POP2	Backup Material
N32812 - COI	Signed Cover sheet
N32812 - Tax Report	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual N32812	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2023

E33115 - Traffic Control Products (Texas Highway Products) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

TEXAS HIGHWAY PRODUCTS for Purchase of Traffic Control Products through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Buyboard for Houston Public Works - \$332,500.00 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

P23-E33115 – Approve the purchase of traffic control products from Texas Highway Products through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Buyboard in the total amount of \$332,500.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of traffic control products through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Buyboard in the total amount of **\$332,500.00** for Houston Public Works (HPW), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Texas Highway Products.

This is for the purchase of a new vehicle detection and analytic package with intelligence self-calibrating sensors that can leverage multiple inputs of next generation video and radar, coupled with the most advanced Artificial Intelligence edge processor and algorithms. Also, NoTraffic detection applications dashboard enabled through Virtual Management Center that will allow for signal optimization, travel time data collection, traffic signal priority programming, emergency vehicle preemption programming as well as automated traffic signal performance measures.

The technology combined hardware-software solutions platform will transform any traffic signal into a smart infrastructure capable of understanding the complete traffic picture and respond in real time to all road users, including detection and segmentation of bikes, cars, buses, pedestrians, and emergency vehicles.

Traffic control parts for the Old Spanish Trail (OST) corridor, which includes 9 intersections:

- Kirby Dr
- N. Stadium Dr
- David M Underwood
- Greenbriar Dr
- Fannin St

- Bertner Ave
- Cambridge St
- Mixon Ave
- Alameda/FM521

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$332,500.00		\$332,500.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$332,500.00
Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E33115 - Traffic Control Products (Texas Highway Products) -	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2023

E33115 - Traffic Control Products (Texas Highway Products) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

P23-E33115 – Approve the purchase of traffic control products from Texas Highway Products through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Buyboard in the total amount of \$332,500.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of traffic control products through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Buyboard in the total amount of **\$332,500.00** for Houston Public Works (HPW), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Texas Highway Products.

This is for the purchase of a new vehicle detection and analytic package with intelligence self-calibrating sensors that can leverage multiple inputs of next generation video and radar, coupled with the most advanced Artificial Intelligence edge processor and algorithms. Also, NoTraffic detection applications dashboard enabled through Virtual Management Center that will allow for signal optimization, travel time data collection, traffic signal priority programming, emergency vehicle preemption programming as well as automated traffic signal performance measures.

The technology combined hardware-software solutions platform will transform any traffic signal into a smart infrastructure capable of understanding the complete traffic picture and respond in real time to all road users, including detection and segmentation of bikes, cars, buses, pedestrians, and emergency vehicles.

Traffic control parts for the Old Spanish Trail (OST) corridor, which includes 9 intersections:

- Kirby Dr
- N. Stadium Dr
- David M Underwood
- Greenbriar Dr
- Fannin St
- Bertner Ave
- Cambridge St
- Mixon Ave
- Alameda/FM521

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/11/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

A93C419B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

12/12/2023

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$332,500.00		\$332,500.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$332,500.00
Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E33115 - Quote	Backup Material
E33115 - COOP	Backup Material
E33115 - Form A	Financial Information
E33115 - Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
E33115 - Tax Report	Backup Material
E33115 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
E33115 - Approved MWBE Waiver	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

I07144 - Sewer Hoses - MOTION - Texas Underground,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

TEXAS UNDERGROUND, INC for Purchase of Sewer Hoses through the Interlocal Agreement with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for Houston Public Works - \$37,020.66 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

I07144 – Approve the purchase of sewer hoses from Texas Underground, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$37,020.66 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Texas Underground, Inc.** through the interlocal agreement with H-GAC for the purchase of sewer hoses and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of sixteen (16) Parker Predator hoses which provide constant pressure, have a slim profile, light weight, are easy to handle, and routing high pressure water equipment for cleaning or debris removal in lateral sewer lines. These items will be stored at HPW's warehouses.

Texas Underground, Inc. has already received \$25,078.50 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$37,020.66	\$0.00	\$37,020.66

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$37,020.66

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

I07144 - Sewer Hoses - MOTION - Texas Underground, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

I07144 – Approve the purchase of sewer hoses from Texas Underground, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$37,020.66 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Texas Underground, Inc.** through the interlocal agreement with H-GAC for the purchase of sewer hoses and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of sixteen (16) Parker Predator hoses which provide constant pressure, have a slim profile, light weight, are easy to handle, and routing high pressure water equipment for cleaning or debris removal in lateral sewer lines. These items will be stored at HPW's warehouses.

Texas Underground, Inc. has already received \$25,078.50 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jeddiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$37,020.66	\$0.00	\$37,020.66

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$37,020.66

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ownership Information

Type

Backup Material

Tax Form
Conflict of Interest
COOP Form
Quote
Form A

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

I07142 - Wire Rope - MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE for Purchase of Wire Rope for Houston Public Works - \$34,560.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Informal Bids Received October 9, 2023, for I07142 – Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service, in the total amount of \$34,560.00 for the purchase of wire rope.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$34,560.00** for the purchase of wire rope and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 6000 feet of pre-stretched wire rope. This product will replace existing worn material for the Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) system located at the Northeast Water Purification Basins 1-5. This system plays a crucial role in ensuring the production of safe, high-quality drinking water for consumers while complying with regulations set by TCEQ and EPA. This material will allow HPW to maintain uninterrupted plant operations. Each of the five basins require the replacement of this pre-stretched wire rope annually, which is critical for the continued functionality of the system. The material is designed to withstand extreme weather conditions, mechanical stress, and the chemicals used in water purification.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$56,041.40 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Six (6) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc	\$33,340.20
2. Decoulant, Inc.	\$34,380.00
3. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$34,560.00 Hire Houston First

4. Dan Enterprises Team, LLC	\$36,375.00
5. Arif International Corp.	\$37,800.00
6. Terra Mar Consultants LLC	\$40,560.00

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid with application of the Hire Houston First preference and meeting specifications in the total amount of \$34,560.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$34,560.00	\$0.00	\$34,560.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$34,560.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

107142 - Wire Rope - MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

Informal Bids Received October 9, 2023, for 107142 – Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service, in the total amount of \$34,560.00 for the purchase of wire rope.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$34,560.00** for the purchase of wire rope and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 6000 feet of pre-stretched wire rope. This product will replace existing worn material for the Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) system located at the Northeast Water Purification Basins 1-5. This system plays a crucial role in ensuring the production of safe, high-quality drinking water for consumers while complying with regulations set by TCEQ and EPA. This material will allow HPW to maintain uninterrupted plant operations. Each of the five basins require the replacement of this pre-stretched wire rope annually, which is critical for the continued functionality of the system. The material is designed to withstand extreme weather conditions, mechanical stress, and the chemicals used in water purification.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$56,041.40 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Six (6) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc	\$33,340.20
2. Decoulant, Inc.	\$34,380.00
3. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$34,560.00 Hire Houston First
4. Dan Enterprises Team, LLC	\$36,375.00
5. Arif International Corp.	\$37,800.00
6. Terra Mar Consultants LLC	\$40,560.00

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid with application of the Hire Houston First preference and meeting specifications in the total amount of \$34,560.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$34,560.00	\$0.00	\$34,560.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$34,560.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid Tab
Ownership Information
Tax Form
Conflict of Interest
Form A
HHF

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

I07273 - Control Modules - MOTION - (Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC for Purchase of Control Modules through the Interlocal Agreement with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for Houston Public Works - \$46,600.00 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

I07273 – Approve the purchase of control modules from Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$46,600.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.** through the Interlocal Agreement with H-GAC for the purchase of control modules and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of fifty (50) control modules and a software package. This technology used in traffic management systems will assist emergency vehicles navigate through traffic more efficiently. These modules will also be used to control traffic flow during special events or to provide priority to public transit vehicles. These items will be stored at HPW's warehouses.

Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. has already received \$49,790.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$46,600.00	\$0.00	\$46,600.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$46,600.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal - Metro et al

Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

107273 - Control Modules - MOTION - (Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

107273 – Approve the purchase of control modules from Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$46,600.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.** through the Interlocal Agreement with H-GAC for the purchase of control modules and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of fifty (50) control modules and a software package. This technology used in traffic management systems will assist emergency vehicles navigate through traffic more efficiently. These modules will also be used to control traffic flow during special events or to provide priority to public transit vehicles. These items will be stored at HPW's warehouses.

Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. has already received \$49,790.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jeddiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger-Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$46,600.00	\$0.00	\$46,600.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$46,600.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal - Metro et al

Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ownership Information

Type

Backup Material

Tax Form
Conflict of Interest
COOP Form
Quote
Form A

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2023

I07168 - Disinfectant Spray - MOTION - (Rob Mac Industries)

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ROB MAC INDUSTRIES for Purchase of Disinfectant Spray for Houston Public Works - \$5,550.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

I07168 - Informal Bids Received September 8, 2023. Approve an award to **Rob Mac Industries** in the total amount of \$5,550.00 for the purchase of disinfectant spray for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Rob Mac Industries** in the total amount of **\$5,550.00** for the purchase of disinfectant spray and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 1,500 cans of disinfectant spray. This product is used by the Department facilities to clean, disinfect, and deodorize high traffic areas. This product penetrates and disinfects hard surfaces such as doorknobs, phones, and prevents the growth of mold, and kills 99.9% of germs and viruses that can cause illness. This product will be stored at HPW's warehouses.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Rob Mac Industries has already received \$50,000.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Sixty-one (61) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and thirty-eight (38) bids were received as outlined below:

Company

Total Amount

1. Barbarian USA Inc	\$4,425.00 – withdrew bid
2. ARG Reliable, Inc.	\$4,530.00 – withdrew bid
3. Rob Mac Industries	\$5,550.00
4. Environmental Sorbents LLC	\$8,280.00
5. Globe Office Products	\$8,895.00
6. Livingston Technology Solutions	\$8,955.00

7. Communication Square LLC	\$9,045.00
8. Global Beams, Inc.	\$9,600.00
9. Pacific Star Corporation	\$10,200.00
10. WESCO Distribution, Inc	\$10,350.00
11. STS Global USA Corp	\$10,485.00
12. Transformait LLC	\$10,485.00
13. SCM Consultants, Inc	\$10,500.00
14. Ferullo Construction & Supplies	\$11,400.00
15. Procurement Equipment LLC	\$11,535.00
16. AMG Supply LLC	\$11,535.00
17. Perfect Resource Group LLC	\$11,700.00
18. Key-4 Supply Inc	\$11,790.00
19. Industry Nations	\$11,835.00
20. Star Source LLC	\$11,850.00
21. Tiles In Style, LLC	\$11,865.00
22. Pyramid School Products	\$11,985.00
23. Groves Industrial Supply	\$12,150.00
24. Warehouse Merchants	\$12,285.00
25. Mais Sha LLC	\$12,375.00
26. Botach Inc	\$12,750.00
27. Issy Med Solutions	\$12,750.00
28. Beyon Vision Management LLC	\$12,855.00
29. Strategic Investment Management LLC	\$13,485.00
30. Mavich	\$14,025.00
31. JNM Legacy	\$15,480.00
32. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc	\$15,855.00
33. ProSystems Group LLC	\$16,065.00
34. Bullchase Inc	\$17,595.00
35. Lambert Financial	\$19,440.00
36. Third Ward Cooperative Community	\$31,200.00
37. Pepe Mechanical LLC	\$180,000.00
38. Gold Hammer Renovations	\$23,505,000.00

Rob Mac Industries: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$5,550.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Rob Mac Industries, does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$5,550.00	\$0.00	\$5,550.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,550.00

Water and Sewer System Operating

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2023

107168 - Disinfectant Spray - MOTION - (Rob Mac Industries)

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

107168 - Informal Bids Received September 8, 2023. Approve an award to **Rob Mac Industries** in the total amount of \$5,550.00 for the purchase of disinfectant spray for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Rob Mac Industries** in the total amount of **\$5,550.00** for the purchase of disinfectant spray and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 1,500 cans of disinfectant spray. This product is used by the Department facilities to clean, disinfect, and deodorize high traffic areas. This product penetrates and disinfects hard surfaces such as doorknobs, phones, and prevents the growth of mold, and kills 99.9% of germs and viruses that can cause illness. This product will be stored at HPW's warehouses.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Rob Mac Industries has already received \$50,000.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Sixty-one (61) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and thirty-eight (38) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Barbarian USA Inc	\$4,425.00 – withdrew bid
2. ARG Reliable, Inc.	\$4,530.00 – withdrew bid
3. Rob Mac Industries	\$5,550.00
4. Environmental Sorbents LLC	\$8,280.00
5. Globe Office Products	\$8,895.00
6. Livingston Technology Solutions	\$8,955.00
7. Communication Square LLC	\$9,045.00
8. Global Beams, Inc.	\$9,600.00
9. Pacific Star Corporation	\$10,200.00
10. WESCO Distribution, Inc	\$10,350.00
11. STS Global USA Corp	\$10,485.00
12. Transformait LLC	\$10,485.00
13. SCM Consultants, Inc	\$10,500.00
14. Ferullo Construction & Supplies	\$11,400.00
15. Procurement Equipment LLC	\$11,535.00
16. AMG Supply LLC	\$11,535.00
17. Perfect Resource Group LLC	\$11,700.00
18. Key-4 Supply Inc	\$11,790.00
19. Industry Nations	\$11,835.00
20. Star Source LLC	\$11,850.00
21. Tiles In Style, LLC	\$11,865.00
22. Pyramid School Products	\$11,985.00
23. Groves Industrial Supply	\$12,150.00
24. Warehouse Merchants	\$12,285.00
25. Mais Sha LLC	\$12,375.00
26. Botach Inc	\$12,750.00
27. Issy Med Solutions	\$12,750.00
28. Beyon Vision Management LLC	\$12,855.00
29. Strategic Investment Management LLC	\$13,485.00
30. Mavich	\$14,025.00
31. JNM Legacy	\$15,480.00
32. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc	\$15,855.00
33. ProSystems Group LLC	\$16,065.00
34. Bullchase Inc	\$17,595.00

35. Lambert Financial	\$19,440.00
36. Third Ward Cooperative Community	\$31,200.00
37. Pepe Mechanical LLC	\$180,000.00
38. Gold Hammer Renovations	\$23,505,000.00

Rob Mac Industries: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$5,550.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

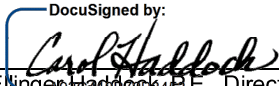
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Rob Mac Industries, does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Elingstad, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$5,550.00	\$0.00	\$5,550.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,550.00
Water and Sewer System Operating
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Information	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2023

LGL Holland & Knight Remarketing Agent Appointment
2024 Disclosure Counsel EL

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **HOLLAND & KNIGHT** for Disclosure Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed disclosure counsel, Holland & Knight ("Holland & Knight") is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as disclosure counsel for the City. Holland & Knight has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of Holland & Knight is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

Background:

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with Holland & Knight for disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with Holland & Knight ("Firm") for disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the Combined Utility System Remarketing Agent Replacement 2024.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of co-disclosure counsel, Baker Williams Matthiesen, LLP.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

Fund 8300 Combined Utility System Operating Fund CC 2000050002 GL# 531100 Debt Administration Professional Services. Funding for this item is contingent on the closing of the above-referenced transaction. Payment for services will not exceed \$250,000.000.

Contact Information:

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428
Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2023

LGL Holland & Knight Remarketing Agent Appointment 2024 Disclosure Counsel EL

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Holland & Knight for disclosure counsel services for various departments; providing a maximum contract amount.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed disclosure counsel, Holland & Knight ("Holland & Knight") is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as disclosure counsel for the City. Holland & Knight has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of Holland & Knight is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

Background:

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with Holland & Knight for disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with Holland & Knight ("Firm") for disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the Combined Utility System Remarketing Agent Replacement 2024.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of co-disclosure counsel, Baker Williams Matthiesen, LLP.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Arturo G. Michel, written over a horizontal line. Below the signature is the number 074157848964440.

074157848964440

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

Fund 8300 Combined Utility System Operating Fund CC 2000050002 GL# 531100 Debt Administration Professional Services. Funding for this item is contingent on the closing of the above-referenced transaction. Payment for services will not exceed \$250,000.000.

Contact Information:

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428

Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

LGL - Greenberg Traurig CUS Refunding Bonds 2024
Bond Counsel EL

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP** for Bond Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed bond counsel, Greenberg Traurig, LLP ("Greenberg") is a full-service firm that includes a national public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as bond counsel for the City. Greenberg has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of Greenberg is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

Background:

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with Greenberg Traurig, LLP for bond counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$825,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with Greenberg Traurig, LLP ("Firm") for bond counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$825,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2024.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of co-bond counsel, the Chevalier Law Firm, PLLC.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

Funding for this item is contingent on the issuance of the above-referenced bonds. Payment for services will not exceed \$825,000.00 and will be paid from the proceeds of said bonds.

Contact Information:

Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

LGL - Greenberg Traurig CUS Refunding Bonds 2024 Bond Counsel EL

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Greenberg Traurig, LLP for bond counsel services for various departments; providing a maximum contract amount.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed bond counsel, Greenberg Traurig, LLP ("Greenberg") is a full-service firm that includes a national public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as bond counsel for the City. Greenberg has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of Greenberg is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

Background:

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with Greenberg Traurig, LLP for bond counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$825,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with Greenberg Traurig, LLP ("Firm") for bond counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$825,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2024.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of co-bond counsel, the Chevalier Law Firm, PLLC.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Arturo G. Michel", is placed over a blue line.

074157848964440

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

Funding for this item is contingent on the issuance of the above-referenced bonds. Payment for services will not exceed \$825,000.00 and will be paid from the proceeds of said bonds.

Contact Information:

Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date:

LGL McCall Parkhurst Horton CUS Refunding 2024
Disclosure Counsel EL

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **MCCALL, PARKHURST & HORTON, LLP** for Disclosure Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed disclosure counsel, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton, LLP ("McCall Parkhurst") is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as disclosure counsel for the City. McCall Parkhurst has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of McCall Parkhurst is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

Background:

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with McCall, Parkhurst & Horton, LLP for disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with McCall, Parkhurst & Horton, LLP ("Firm") for disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2024.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of co-disclosure counsel, West & Associates, LLP.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

Funding for this item is contingent on the issuance of the above-referenced bonds. Payment for services will not exceed \$250,000.00 and will be paid from the proceeds of said bonds.

Contact Information:

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428
Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date:

LGL McCall Parkhurst Horton CUS Refunding 2024 Disclosure Counsel EL

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and McCall, Parkhurst & Horton, LLP for disclosure counsel services for various departments; providing a maximum contract amount.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance current expenses. The proposed disclosure counsel, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton, LLP ("McCall Parkhurst") is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as disclosure counsel for the City. McCall Parkhurst has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of McCall Parkhurst is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

Background:

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with McCall, Parkhurst & Horton, LLP for disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with McCall, Parkhurst & Horton, LLP ("Firm") for disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2024.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of co-disclosure counsel, West & Associates, LLP.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Arturo G. Michel", is positioned above a horizontal line.

074157848964440

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

Funding for this item is contingent on the issuance of the above-referenced bonds. Payment for services will not exceed \$250,000.00 and will be paid from the proceeds of said bonds.

Contact Information:

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428

Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District C

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 14 Bond Authorization Increase

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the issuance of Bonds by the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority; containing findings and other provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency -

DISTRICT C - KAMIN

Background:

The City of Houston ("City"), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), and the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), entered into an agreement ("Tri-Party Agreement"), pursuant to Ordinance No. 2000-1110, approved by City Council on December 13, 2000. The Tri-Party Agreement provides that the Authority may issue notes in the maximum amount of \$3 million outstanding at any one time but may not issue notes in excess of that amount without further approval by the City Council. Additionally, the Tri-Party Agreement provides that the Authority may not issue bonds without the City's consent.

To implement its Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget and five-year Capital Improvement Plan Budget as approved by City Council, the Authority will need to obtain financing to fund design and construction plans and will need to issue up to \$30 million in bonds or notes. In order to issue up to \$30 million in bonds or notes, the Authority must obtain City Council's approval to increase the total amount of bonds and notes the Authority is currently authorized to issue by an additional \$27 million.

Approval of this Ordinance will allow the Authority to issue up to a total aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$30 million in bonds or notes outstanding at any one time to provide the capital needed to support redevelopment projects in the Zone, consisting primarily of mobility improvements, roadway replacement and reconstruction projects identified in its Fiscal Year 2024 Budget and Fiscal Year 2024 – 2028 Capital Improvement Plan.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 1999-0565, 6/09/99; Resolution No. 1999-0069, 12/15/1999, Ordinance No. 2000-1110, 12/13/00; Ordinance No. 2009-0212, 3/11/09

Contact Information:

____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District C

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 14 Bond Authorization Increase

Agenda Item#: 23.

Background:

The City of Houston ("City"), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), and the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), entered into an agreement ("Tri-Party Agreement"), pursuant to Ordinance No. 2000-1110, approved by City Council on December 13, 2000. The Tri-Party Agreement provides that the Authority may issue notes in the maximum amount of \$3 million outstanding at any one time but may not issue notes in excess of that amount without further approval by the City Council. Additionally, the Tri-Party Agreement provides that the Authority may not issue bonds without the City's consent.

To implement its Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget and five-year Capital Improvement Plan Budget as approved by City Council, the Authority will need to obtain financing to fund design and construction plans and will need to issue up to \$30 million in bonds or notes. In order to issue up to \$30 million in bonds or notes, the Authority must obtain City Council's approval to increase the total amount of bonds and notes the Authority is currently authorized to issue by an additional \$27 million.

Approval of this Ordinance will allow the Authority to issue up to a total aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$30 million in bonds or notes outstanding at any one time to provide the capital needed to support redevelopment projects in the Zone, consisting primarily of mobility improvements, roadway replacement and reconstruction projects identified in its Fiscal Year 2024 Budget and Fiscal Year 2024 – 2028 Capital Improvement Plan.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Andy E. Fickel", is written over a horizontal line.

Andy E. Fickel, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 1999-0565, 6/09/99; Resolution No. 1999-0069, 12/15/1999, Ordinance No. 2000-1110, 12/13/00; Ordinance No. 2009-0212, 3/11/09

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell", is written over a horizontal line.
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 393-0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2022

HCD22-92 To Each His Home Community Redevelopment Corporation / Horizon Residential Communities, LLC

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **TO EACH HIS HOME COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**, joined by **HORIZON RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITIES**, to provide loan in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds, to finance the Acquisition and Infrastructure Costs for affordable single family home development to be located at 5003 Almeda Genoa Road, Houston, Texas 77048 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and To Each His Home Community Redevelopment Corporation (TEHH), joined by Horizon Residential Communities, LLC, providing a non-amortizing, forgivable loan of \$5,602,794.00 in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds (2430), to finance the acquisition and infrastructure costs for a single-family development to be located at 5003 Almeda Genoa, Houston, Texas 77048. This project will be administered by HCD's Affordable Home Development Program (AHDP) with the aim of increasing affordable single-family homeownership opportunities for households earning up to 120% of the Area Median Income (AMI).

TEHH will oversee the horizontal and vertical construction necessary to prepare the lots for the new construction of 91 single-family homes, including 60 affordable homes and 31 market rate homes. The developer's home designs are three-bedroom, single-family detached homes. The price points for the affordable homes range between \$245,000.00 to \$280,000.00.

The affordability period per each home will be five years, commencing when the sale to the homebuyer has closed. The City's Deed of Trust with the homebuyer is to be fully executed upon the expiration of the affordability period. Partial releases of the City's Deed of Trust with the developer will be fully executed upon closing the individual sales of the 60 affordable homes.

This project is aligned with the City's efforts to invest in creating affordable housing opportunities for homebuyers in desirable neighborhoods throughout the city.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
TIRZ - Bond (COH	\$5,602,794.00	Land Acquisition	\$2,153,822.00

HCD)			
Home Sales	\$15,763,607.00	Lot Development	\$2,349,624.00
Owner's Equity	\$2,333,950.00	Hard Construction Costs	\$16,317,369.00
		Soft Costs	\$2,879,536.00
Total	\$23,700,351.00	Estimated Total	\$23,700,351.00

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs (HCA) Committee on August 16, 2022 and the HCA Chair was briefed on November 8, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

05/05/2021 (O) 2021-354; 09/01/2021 (O) 2021-756; 11/10/2021 (O) 2021-973

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,602,794.00 - Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Fund (2430)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2022

HCD22-92 To Each His Home Community Redevelopment Corporation / Horizon Residential Communities, LLC

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and To Each His Home Community Redevelopment Corporation (TEHH), joined by Horizon Residential Communities, LLC, providing a non-amortizing, forgivable loan of \$5,602,794.00 in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds (2430), to finance the acquisition and infrastructure costs for a single-family development to be located at 5003 Almeda Genoa, Houston, Texas 77048. This project will be administered by HCD's Affordable Home Development Program (AHDP) with the aim of increasing affordable single-family homeownership opportunities for households earning up to 120% of the Area Median Income (AMI).

TEHH will oversee the horizontal and vertical construction necessary to prepare the lots for the new construction of 91 single-family homes, including 60 affordable homes and 31 market rate homes. The developer's home designs are three-bedroom single-family detached homes. The price points for the affordable homes range between \$245,000.00 to \$280,000.00.

The affordability period per each home will be five years, commencing when the sale to the homebuyer has closed. The City's Deed of Trust with the homebuyer is to be fully executed upon the expiration of the affordability period. Partial releases of the City's Deed of Trust with the developer will be fully executed upon closing the individual sales of the 60 affordable homes.

This project is aligned with the City's efforts to invest in creating affordable housing opportunities for homebuyers in desirable neighborhoods throughout the city.

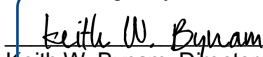
Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
TIRZ - Bond (COH HCD)	\$5,602,794.00	Land Acquisition	\$2,153,822.00
Home Sales	\$15,763,607.00	Lot Development	\$2,349,624.00
Owner's Equity	\$2,333,950.00	Hard Construction Costs	\$16,317,369.00
		Soft Cost	\$2,879,536.00
Total	\$23,700,351.00	Estimated Total	\$23,700,351.00

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs (HCA) Committee on August 16, 2022 and the HCA Chair was briefed on November 8, 2023.

DocuSigned by:


Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

05/05/2021 (O) 2021-354; 09/01/2021 (O) 2021-756; 11/10/2021 (O) 2021-973

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,602,794.00 - Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Fund (2430)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance 354
Ordinance 756

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

Ordinance 973
Fact Sheet rev. 11/2023

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2023

HCD23-90 Amended Home Repair Program Guidelines (1 of 3)

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendments to City's Home Repair Program Guidelines, authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-22, as amended by Ordinance No. 2020-115, to increase the maximum project Cost Cap to address additional site-specific costs and revise provisions regarding construction standards, criteria for eligibility withdrawal and reinstatement, duplication of benefits, affordability periods, and property transfer in the event of death

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing amending the Single-Family Home Repair Program (HRP) Guidelines (with version 1.8), to revise provisions regarding the construction standards; administrative withdrawal criteria; assistance levels; homeowner voluntary withdrawal and reinstatement criteria; eligibility requirements; procurement; death of a homeowner; and a general reduction of affordability periods' duration. No additional funding.

The objective of the City of Houston's (City) HRP is to ease life, health, and/or safety hazards resulting from substandard conditions in homes owned and occupied by low and moderate-income homeowners. The City will use Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds 2015 (CDBG-DR15), if applicable and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) funding to provide HRP assistance to qualified homeowners.

Among other things, version 1.8 of the HRP Guidelines reflect the adjustments to cost thresholds (inclusive of approved change orders) of the Level of Assistance, substantially in the form of the following table (and related textual amendments):

Assistance Levels	Cost of Repairs	Affordability Period	Percentage forgiven annually
Emergency & Minor Repairs – Tier I	<\$50,000.00	None	Not Applicable
Moderate & Substantial Rehabilitation – Tier II	>\$50,000.01 to \$80,000.00	5 years	20%

Substantial Gut Rehabilitation – Tier III	>\$80,000.01 to \$200,000.00	10 years	10%
Reconstruction – Tier III	>\$80,000.01 to \$250,000.00 (With Director approval, additional funding up to \$50,000.00 may be available only for site-specific costs, not included in the base costs, due to homeowner association requirements, deed restrictions, accessibility enhancements, and asbestos remediation or other environmental issues or health and safety hazards for reconstruction projects only)	10 years	10%

Prior Version 1.7 of the table reflecting Levels of Assistance:

Level of Assistance	Cost of Repairs	Affordability Period	Percentage of total assistance forgiven annually
Minor Rehabilitation/ Emergency Repair – Tier I	<\$20,000	None	0%
Moderate Rehabilitation – Tier II	\$20,000 to \$40,000	5-year	20%
Substantial Rehabilitation – Tier II	\$40,001 to \$80,000	10-year	10%
Reconstruction/Substantial Gut Rehabilitation – Tier III	\$80,001 to \$200,000	20-year	5%

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 19, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

04/09/2012 (O) 2012-334; 01/24/2018 (O) 2018-056; 1/31/2018 (O) 2018-67; 12/16/2020 (O) 2020-1094

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2023

HCD23-90 Amended Home Repair Program Guidelines

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing amending the Single-Family Home Repair Program (HRP) Guidelines (with version 1.8), to revise provisions regarding the construction standards; administrative withdrawal criteria; assistance levels; homeowner voluntary withdrawal and reinstatement criteria; eligibility requirements; procurement; death of a homeowner; and a general reduction of affordability periods' duration.

The objective of the City of Houston's (City) HRP is to ease life, health, and/or safety hazards resulting from substandard conditions in homes owned and occupied by low and moderate-income homeowners. The City will use Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds 2015 (CDBG-DR15), if applicable and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) funding to provide HRP assistance to qualified homeowners.

Among other things, version 1.8 of the HRP Guidelines reflect the adjustments to cost thresholds (inclusive of approved change orders) of the Level of Assistance, substantially in the form of the following table (and related textual amendments):

Assistance Levels	Cost of Repairs	Affordability Period	Percentage forgiven annually
Emergency & Minor Repairs – Tier I	<\$50,000.00	None	Not Applicable
Moderate & Substantial Rehabilitation – Tier II	>\$50,000.01 to \$80,000.00	5 years	20%
Substantial Gut Rehabilitation – Tier III	>\$80,000.01 to \$200,000.00	10 years	10%
Reconstruction – Tier III	>\$80,000.01 to \$250,000.00 (With Director approval, additional funding up to \$50,000.00 may be available only for site-specific costs, not included in the base costs, due to homeowner association requirements, deed restrictions, accessibility enhancements, and asbestos remediation or other environmental issues or health and safety hazards for reconstruction projects only)	10 years	10%

Prior Version 1.7 of the table reflecting Levels of Assistance:

Level of Assistance	Cost of Repairs	Affordability Period	Percentage of total assistance forgiven annually
Minor Rehabilitation/ Emergency Repair – Tier I	<\$20,000	None	0%
Moderate Rehabilitation – Tier II	\$20,000 to \$40,000	5-year	20%
Substantial Rehabilitation – Tier II	\$40,001 to \$80,000	10-year	10%
Reconstruction/Substantial Gut Rehabilitation – Tier III	\$80,001 to \$200,000	20-year	5%

-
-
-
-

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 19, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

04/09/2012 (O) 2012-334; 01/24/2018 (O) 2018-056; 1/31/2018 (O) 2018-67; 12/16/2020 (O) 2020-1094

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Ordinance 2012-0334
Prior Ordinance 2018-0056
Prior Ordinance 2018-0067
Prior Ordinance 2020-1094
PNFDF

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD23-93 Home Repair Program Master Contract Agreement Additional Funds FY24 (2 of 3)

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-56, as amended, to allocated additional Community Development Block Grant Funding to Home Repair Program Master Contractor Agreements executed thereunder and to increase the maximum contract amount of the Master Contractor Agreements and related Tri-Party Agreements executed pursuant to - \$7,259,615.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2018-56, as amended, (1) to allocate an additional \$7,259,615.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to the Master Contractor Agreements (Agreements) under the City of Houston (City) Home Repair Program (HRP); and (2) increase the maximum contract amount of the Agreements from \$53,610,242.65 to \$60,869,857.65. Funding under the Agreements will be expended through Tri-Party Agreements between the City, Homeowner, and the Contractor for each Rehabilitation or Reconstruction Project. The total of all Tri-Party Agreement amounts will not exceed the allocated funding available.

The HRP provides home repair and reconstruction services for eligible low-and moderate-income (LMI) homeowners to alleviate immediate threats to their health, life, and safety. On January 24, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-56, City Council approved the use of a form of Master Contractor Agreement (and related contractual documents) for the City of Houston Home Repair Program and authorized the Mayor to execute a Master Contractor Agreement with each of the following contractors: DSW HOMES, LLC.; HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER - HOUSTON; and SLSCO, LTD.

Single Family Activities	Funding Amount	Activity Delivery	Project Delivery Amount
CDBG Funds	\$7,259,615.00	\$6,170,672.75	\$1,088,942.25

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Committee Affairs Committee on September 19, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

01/24/2018 (O) 2018-56; 02/07/2018 (O) 2018-84; 11/28/2018 (O) 2018-936; 12/04/2018 (O) 2018-981; 01/13/2019 (O) 2019-83; 06/26/2019 (O) 2019-498; 01/29/2020 (O) 2020-77; 05/19/2020 (O) 2020-406; 02/03/2021 (O) 2021-092; 4/21/2021 (O) 2021-273; 06/22/2022 (O) 2022-502; 12/07/2022 (O) 2022-933; 04/19/2023 (O) 2023-259

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,259,615.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Item Creation Date:

Agenda Item#: 8.

[illegible]

Ordinance 2022-502
Ordinance 2022-933
Ordinance 2023-259

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2023

HCD23-61 Home Repair Program Fourth Amendment to
the Master Contractor Agreement (3 of 3)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to Master Contractor Agreement and related Tri-Party Agreement and other documents for City of Houston Home Repair Program to be executed by City of Houston and each of the following contractors: **SLSCO, LTD; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; DSW HOMES, LLC; HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER – HOUSTON; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD**, to increase the maximum project Cost Cap and amend various provisions to conform with the amended Home Repair Program Guidelines and approving and authorizing revised forms of the Tri-Party Agreement, Subrogation and Assignment Agreement, Deed of Trust and Promissory Note for use in City of Houston Home Repair Program to increase the maximum project Cost Cap

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Fourth Amendment to the Home Repair Program (HRP) Master Contractor Agreement (MCA) and a new form of Tri-Party Agreement (TPA) and related documents (approved pursuant to Ord. No. 2018-56, as amended) for the City of Houston (City) HRP to be executed by the City and each of the following contractors: DSW HOMES, LLC.; HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER - HOUSTON; and SLSCO, LTD., to allow the HCD Director by written approval to increase the maximum TPA amount from \$250,000.00 to \$300,000.00 due to unforeseen cost increases.

Eligible cost increases include but are not limited to historic conservation district and historic neighborhood regulations, homeowner association guidelines enforcement, and deed restrictions; to change the amount of liquidated damages triggered by construction delays; to change the levels of assistance and related cost ranges; to change the warranty protections available to homeowners; to conform with changes made in version 1.8 of the HRP Guidelines; and to update various definitions, exhibits, and provisions regarding notice, force majeure, and state law compliance.

The HRP provides home repair and reconstruction services for eligible low-and moderate-income (LMI) homeowners to alleviate immediate threats to their health, life, and safety. Funding under the Contract will be expended through TPAs between the City, Homeowner, and the Contractor and

related documents for each rehabilitation or reconstruction project. The total of all TPA amounts will not exceed the allocated funding available. No additional funding is being provided through this amendment.

The HRP has completed 254 homes with an additional 34 homes currently in preconstruction. This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

01/24/2018 (O) 2018-56; 02/07/2018 (O) 2018-84; 11/28/2018 (O) 2018-936; 12/04/2018 (O) 2018-981; 01/13/2019 (O) 2019-83; 06/26/2019 (O) 2019-498; 01/29/2020 (O) 2020-77; 02/19/2020 (O) 2020-115; 05/19/2020 (O) 2020-406; 12/16/2020 (O) 2020-1094; 12/16/2020 (O) 2020-1095; 02/03/2021(O) 2021-0092; 04/21/2021 (O) 2021-273; 06/22/2022 (O) 2022-502

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/17/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2023

HCD23-61 Home Repair Program Fourth Amendment to the Master Contractor Agreement

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Fourth Amendment to the Home Repair Program (HRP) Master Contractor Agreement (MCA) and a new form of Tri-Party Agreement (TPA) and related documents (approved pursuant to Ord. No. 2018-56, as amended) for the City of Houston (City) HRP to be executed by the City and each of the following contractors: DSW HOMES, LLC.; HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC.; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC.; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC.; REBUILDING TOGETHER - HOUSTON; and SLSCO, LTD., to allow the HCD Director (by written approval) to increase the maximum TPA amount from \$250,000.00 to \$300,000.00 due to unforeseen cost increases.

Construction cost increases may be due to historic conservation district and historic neighborhood regulations, homeowner association guidelines enforcement, and deed restrictions; to change the amount of liquidated damages triggered by construction delays; to change the levels of assistance and related cost ranges; to change the warranty protections available to homeowners; and to update various definitions, exhibits, and provisions regarding notice, force majeure, and state law compliance.

The HRP provides home repair and reconstruction services for eligible low-and moderate-income (LMI) homeowners to alleviate immediate threats to their health, life, and safety. The HRP has completed 254 homes with an additional 34 homes currently in preconstruction.

Funding under the Contract will be expended through TPAs between the City, Homeowner, and the Contractor and related documents for each rehabilitation or reconstruction project. The total of all TPA amounts will not exceed the allocated funding available. No additional funding.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project. No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam
Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

01/24/2018 (O) 2018-56; 02/07/2018 (O) 2018-84; 11/28/2018 (O) 2018-936; 12/04/2018 (O) 2018-981; 01/13/2019 (O) 2019-83; 06/26/2019 (O) 2019-498; 01/29/2020 (O) 2020-77; 02/19/2020 (O) 2020-115; 05/19/2020 (O) 2020-406; 12/16/2020 (O) 2020-1094; 12/16/2020 (O) 2020-1095; 02/03/2021(O) 2021-0092; 04/21/2021 (O) 2021-273; 06/22/2022 (O) 2022-502

Contact Information:

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Public Notice	Public Notice
Ordinance 2018-56	Backup Material
Ordinance 2018-84	Backup Material
Ordinance 2018-936	Backup Material
Ordinance 2018-981	Backup Material
Ordinance 2019-83	Backup Material
Ordinance 2019-498	Backup Material
Ordinance 2020-77	Backup Material
Ordinance 2020-115	Backup Material
Ordinance 2020-406	Backup Material
Ordinance 2020-1094	Backup Material
Ordinance 2020-1095	Backup Material

Ordinance 2021-92
Ordinance 2021-273
Ordinance 2022-502
PNFDF
Amended Public Notice

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Public Notice



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2023

HCD23-78 St. Elizabeth Place 3rd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to amended and restated Loan Agreement and other Loan Documents related to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-548 for Acquisition and Construction of St. Elizabeth Place, located in the vicinity of 4514 Lyons Avenue, as an 85-unit affordable rental housing community

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an additional \$1,344,404.00 in Hurricane Harvey Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) funds for the rehabilitation of St. Elizabeth Place. This brings the total loan amount between the City of Houston (City) and Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation to \$17,796,800.40. The additional funds will be used to subsidize unexpected cost increases of materials, labor costs, and other project-related expenses due to ongoing market inflation of construction materials.

St. Elizabeth Place offers proximity to employment centers and access to public transportation. The total project development cost of \$36,413,442.40 will add affordable apartment units and contribute to the revitalization of the Lyons Avenue Corridor in Fifth Ward. The development will consist of 85 total units, including 25 efficiencies, 51 one-bedroom units, and nine (9) two-bedroom apartment units. The City will restrict 51% (44) of the units for low- to moderate-income households earning below 80% of the Area Median Income.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from available cash flow.

City of Houston	\$1,344,404.00	Hard Cost	\$20,789,900.40
Supplement Request			
CDBG-DR17			
City of Houston CDBG-DR17	\$10,174,622.00	Soft Cost	\$7,660,312.00
City of Houston CDBG-DR2	\$6,277,774.40	Acquisition Cost	\$4,427,269.00

Conventional Loan	\$6,753,900.00	Developer Fee	\$3,041,509.00
Federal Historic Tax Credits	\$4,152,228.00	Reserves	\$494,452.00
Cash Equity	\$1,788,191.00		
State Historic Tax Credits	\$5,922,323.00		
Total Source of Funds:	\$36,413,442.40	Total Project Cost:	\$36,413,442.40

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item July 12, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

06/24/2020 (O) 2020-548

06/02/2021 (O) 2021-441

06/22/2022 (O) 2022-478

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,344,404.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/10/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2023

HCD23-78 St. Elizabeth Place 3rd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an additional \$1,344,404.00 in Hurricane Harvey Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) funds for the rehabilitation of St. Elizabeth Place. This brings the total loan amount between the City of Houston (City) and Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation to \$17,796,800.40. The additional funds will be used to subsidize unexpected cost increases of materials, labor costs, and other project-related expenses due to ongoing market inflation of construction materials.

St. Elizabeth Place offers proximity to employment centers and access to public transportation. The total project development cost of \$36,413,442.40 will add affordable apartment units and contribute to the revitalization of the Lyons Avenue Corridor in Fifth Ward. The development will have a total of 85 units, specifically 25 efficiencies, 51 one-bedroom units, and nine (9) two-bedroom apartment units. The City will restrict 51% (44) of the units for low- to moderate-income households earning below 80% of the Area Median Income.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from available cash flow.

City of Houston	\$1,344,404.00	Hard Cost		\$20,789,900.40
Supplement Request				
CDBG-DR17				
City of Houston CDBG-DR17	\$10,174,622.00	Soft Cost		\$7,660,312.00
City of Houston CDBG-DR2	\$6,277,774.40	Acquisition Cost		\$4,427,269.00
Conventional Loan	\$6,753,900.00	Developer Fee		\$3,041,509.40
Federal Historic Tax Credits	\$4,152,228.00	Reserves		\$494,452.00
Cash Equity	\$1,788,191.00			
State Historic Tax Credits	\$5,922,323.00			
Total Source of Funds:	\$36,413,442.40	Total Cost:	Project	\$36,413,442.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item July 12, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam
 Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

06/24/2020 (O) 2020-548

06/02/2021 (O) 2021-441

06/22/2022 (O) 2022-478

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,344,404.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
 (832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/7/2023

HCD23-126 CDBG DR-2 9th Amendment

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Ninth Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Subrecipient Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the **GENERAL LAND OFFICE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS** extending Contract #13-181-000-7294

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends City Council authorize and approve a Ninth Amendment extending Contract #13-181-000-7294 between the City of Houston and the Texas General Land Office (GLO), through September 30, 2024. No additional funds.

This Ninth Amendment will specifically accommodate the completion and closeout of the St. Elizabeth Place Rehabilitation Project, an 85-unit Multifamily rental housing complex in the Lyons Avenue Corridor in Houston's Fifth Ward.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on December 13, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

03/01/2022 (O) 2022-133

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/7/2023

HCD23-126 CDBG DR-2 9th Amendment

Agenda Item#: 55.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends City Council authorize and approve a Ninth Amendment extending Contract #13-181-000-7294 between the City of Houston and the Texas General Land Office (GLO), through September 30, 2024. No additional funds.

This Ninth Amendment will specifically accommodate the completion and closeout of the St. Elizabeth Place Rehabilitation Project, an 85-unit Multifamily rental housing complex in the Lyons Avenue Corridor in Houston's Fifth Ward.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on December 13, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

03/01/2022 (O) 2022-133

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance 2022-133	Backup Material
Public Notice	Backup Material
GLO Contract	Backup Material
Draft Contract	Backup Material
Draft Public Notice	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

HCD23-100 Bethune Empowerment Center Phase 2A CPF

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HOUSTON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, INC** for CPF-EDI Funds for Phase II of Bethune Empowerment Center to Renovate, Operate and Manage three buildings on the property located at 2500 South Victory Drive, Houston, Texas 77088 - \$1,780,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Forgivable Loan Agreement (Agreement), which is the equivalent to a grant with conditions, between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Business Development Inc. (HBDi), to provide \$1,780,000.00 in Economic Development Initiative – Community Project Funds (EDI-CPF) for the Bethune Empowerment Center Phase 2A located at 2500 Victory Drive in the Acres Homes Complete Community. HCD recently received authorization from Housing & Urban Development (HUD) regarding HBDi's status as a Community Business Development Organization (CBDO) and is now able to proceed with formally accepting the previously approved grant funds through the proposed agreement and the project.

Funding for the Bethune Empowerment Center (Phase 2A) will be used to renovate the facility, ultimately providing workforce development, job training and education, and a childcare and learning center. Grant conditions include, but are not limited to, HBDi's performance of the rehabilitation of the buildings and adherence to the restrictive use period. Renovations at the site will include new roof work, roof abatement, and new information-technology, audiovisual, and security systems. Interior renovations include installation of a new plumbing system and spray insulation in the classroom ceiling area. Exterior renovations include exterior hollow doors, frames, hardware, and window installation in the classroom area. Funding will be collectively utilized for renovations in Buildings B, C, D and E.

Upon project completion, HBDi will operate and manage the Bethune Empowerment Center (Phase 2A) to effectuate the goals of the community resource center and provide economic opportunities. HBDi is a certified Community Development Financial Institution and a CBDO that has served Houston for 30 years, providing small businesses with access to affordable loans, technical assistance, and business counseling services.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2023-715 executed on August 30, 2023, the City and HBDi entered into a First Amendment to the Renovation, Operations and Management Agreement (ROMA) (the "First Amendment"), in which the City approved a City grant in the amount of \$1,871,266.00 from General Funds and an additional \$1,500,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds. Subsequently, on October 18, 2023, by Ordinance 2023-0877 the City approved an increase of \$2,156,058.00 in General Funds for a total of \$4,027,324.00 towards the renovations for Phase 2 and to provide operating funds for two years.

The total project budget is \$8,431,074.00, of which \$1,123,750.00 will be provided by sponsor contributions. The EDI-CPF funds are Congressionally earmarked for the community redevelopment FY22 Grant Application, approved for the Bethune Empowerment Center improvements.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
CH - CDBG (Previously Granted – Ordinance No.2023-0715)	\$1,500,000.00	Soft Costs	\$687,500.00
CH - General Funds (Previously Granted – Ordinance No.2023-0715)	\$1,871,266.00	Hard Costs	\$6,254,516.00
CH - General Funds (Previously Granted – Ordinance No. 2023-0877)	\$2,156,058.00	Operating Cost	\$1,489,058.00
Sponsor Contribution	\$1,123,750.00		
DI - Community Project Funding (CPF)	\$1,780,000.00		
Total	\$8,431,074.00	Total	\$ 8,431,074.00

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project. No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on July 12, 2023, October 6, 2023 and again on December 19, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

2/3/21 (O) 2021-89; 2/3/21 (O) 2021-90; 2/3/21 (O) 2021-91; 3/30/22 (O) 2022-225; 3/30/22 (O) 2022-226; 12/14/22 (O) 2022-964; 8/30/23 (O) 2023-715

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,780,000.00 – CPF - EDI Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

HCD23-100 Bethune Empowerment Center Phase 2A CPF

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORGIVABLE LOAN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS AND HOUSTON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, INC. FOR CPF-EDI FUNDS FOR PHASE II OF THE BETHUNE EMPOWERMENT CENTER TO RENOVATE, OPERATE, AND MANAGE THREE BUILDINGS ON THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 2500 SOUTH VICTORY DRIVE, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77088 - \$1,780,000.00 - Grant Funds - DISTRICT B - JACKSON

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Forgivable Loan Agreement (Agreement), which is the equivalent to a grant with conditions, between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Business Development Inc. (HBDi), to provide \$1,780,000.00 in Economic Development Initiative – Community Project Funds (EDI-CPF) for the Bethune Empowerment Center Phase 2A located at 2500 Victory Drive in the Acres Homes Complete Community. HCD recently received authorization from Housing & Urban Development (HUD) regarding HBDi's status as a Community Business Development Organization (CBDO) and is now able to proceed with formally accepting the previously approved grant funds through the proposed agreement and the project.

Funding for the Bethune Empowerment Center (Phase 2A) will be used to renovate the facility, ultimately providing workforce development, job training and education, and a childcare and learning center. Grant conditions include, but are not limited to, HBDi's performance of the rehabilitation of the buildings and adherence to the restrictive use period. Renovations at the site will include new roof work, roof abatement, and new information-technology, audiovisual, and security systems. Interior renovations include installation of a new plumbing system and spray insulation in the classroom ceiling area. Exterior renovations include exterior hollow doors, frames, hardware, and window installation in the classroom area. Funding will be collectively utilized for renovations in Buildings B, C, D and E.

Upon project completion, HBDi will operate and manage the Bethune Empowerment Center (Phase 2A) to effectuate the goals of the community resource center and provide economic opportunities. HBDi is a certified Community Development Financial Institution and a CBDO that has served Houston for 30 years, providing small businesses with access to affordable loans, technical assistance, and business counseling services.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2023-715 executed on August 30, 2023, the City and HBDi entered into a First Amendment to the Renovation, Operations and Management Agreement (ROMA) (the "First Amendment"), in which the City approved a City grant in the amount of \$1,871,266.00 from General Funds and an additional \$1,500,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds. Subsequently, on October 18, 2023, by Ordinance 2023-0877 the City approved an increase of \$2,156,058.00 in General Funds for a total of \$4,027,324.00 towards the renovations for Phase 2 and to provide operating funds for two years.

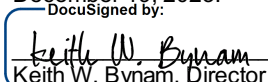
The total project budget is \$8,431,074.00, of which \$1,123,750.00 will be provided by sponsor contributions. The EDI-CPF funds are Congressionally earmarked for the community redevelopment FY22 Grant Application, approved for the Bethune Empowerment Center improvements.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
OH - CDBG (Previously Granted – Ordinance No.2023-0715)	\$1,500,000.00	Soft Costs	\$687,500.00
OH - General Funds (Previously Granted – Ordinance No.2023-0715)	\$1,871,266.00	Hard Costs	\$6,254,516.00
OH - General Funds (Previously Granted – Ordinance No. 2023-0877)	\$2,156,058.00	Operating Cost	\$1,489,058.00
Sponsor Contribution	\$1,123,750.00		
DI - Community Project Funding (CPF)	\$1,780,000.00		
Total	\$8,431,074.00	Total	\$ 8,431,074.00

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project. No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on July 12, 2023, October 6, 2023 and again on December 19, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam, Director
89AB087638EC490...

Prior Council Action:

2/3/21 (O) 2021-89; 2/3/21 (O) 2021-90; 2/3/21 (O) 2021-91; 3/30/22 (O) 2022-225; 3/30/22 (O) 2022-226; 12/14/22 (O) 2022-964; 8/30/23 (O) 2023-715

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,780,000.00 – CPF - EDI Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ord 2021-89	Backup Material
Ord 2021-90	Backup Material
Ord 2021-91	Backup Material
Ord 2022-225	Backup Material
Ord 2022-226	Backup Material
Ord 2022-964	Backup Material
Ord 2023-715 Part 1	Backup Material
Ord 2023-715 Part 2	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
SAP Funding Document	Financial Information
Verification of Grant Funding .YL	Backup Material
Caption	Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2023

HCD23-117 SEARCH Homeless Services

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds, Homeless Housing and Services Funds, and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Funds for a program that will provide homeless services including Outreach and Engagement, Housing Case Management, Navigation, Integrated Healthcare, and Peer Recover Services to 770 individuals

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and SEARCH Homeless Services (SEARCH), providing up to \$1,111,687.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Homeless Housing and Services Funds (HHSP), and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) funds for a program that will serve approximately 770 individuals. Of those to be served, 265 individuals would receive housing case management and navigation services and 505 individuals would benefit from outreach and engagement services through its Mobile Outreach Team and Engagement Center.

SEARCH's Mobile Outreach Team provides interventions, assessments, and referrals to services for homeless persons living on the streets. The Engagement Center is a day shelter and serves as a point of entry for a continuum of services that facilitates introduction toward stabilized employment, housing, and self-sufficiency. The Housing Case Management Program provides long-term housing and supportive services to formerly homeless individuals and families to assist them in achieving housing stability.

CATEGORY	CDBG	HHSP	TIRZ	TOTAL	PERCENT
Program Services	\$507,191.60	\$400,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$1,007,191.60	90.60%
Administration	\$104,495.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$104,495.40	9.40%
Total	\$611,687.00	\$400,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$1,111,687.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for Public Services funding in December 2022 with the option for renewal in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. SEARCH was one of the agencies selected.

This Agreement term will provide funding from February 1, 2024 – January 31, 2025. SEARCH Homeless Services has received funding from the City of Houston since 1996. There were no findings or concerns in the most recent compliance monitoring.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project. No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on October 17, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount of Funding:

\$611,687.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

\$400,000.00 State – Grant Fund (5010)

\$100,000.00 TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409)

\$1,111,687.00 Total Project Cost

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2023

HCD23-117 SEARCH Homeless Services

Agenda Item#: 21.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and SEARCH Homeless Services (SEARCH), providing up to \$1,111,687.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Homeless Housing and Services Funds (HHSP), and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) funds for a program that will serve approximately 770 individuals. Of those to be served, 265 individuals would receive housing case management and navigation services and 505 individuals would benefit from outreach and engagement services through its Mobile Outreach Team and Engagement Center.

SEARCH's Mobile Outreach Team provides interventions, assessments, and referrals to services for homeless persons living on the streets. The Engagement Center is a day shelter and serves as a point of entry for a continuum of services that facilitates introduction toward stabilized employment, housing, and self-sufficiency. The Housing Case Management Program provides long-term housing and supportive services to formerly homeless individuals and families to assist them in achieving housing stability.

CATEGORY	CDBG	HHSP	TIRZ	TOTAL	PERCENT
Program Services	\$507,191.60	\$400,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$1,007,191.60	90.60%
Administration	\$104,495.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$104,495.40	9.40%
Total	\$611,687.00	\$400,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$1,111,687.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for Public Services funding in December 2022 with the option for renewal in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. SEARCH was one of the agencies selected.

This Agreement term will provide funding from February 1, 2024 – January 31, 2025. SEARCH Homeless Services has received funding from the City of Houston since 1996. There were no findings or concerns in the most recent compliance monitoring.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project. No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on October 17, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount of Funding:

\$611,687.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

\$400,000.00 State – Grant Fund (5010)

\$100,000.00 TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409)

\$1,111,687.00 Total Project Cost

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Affidavit of Ownership

Delinquent Tax Report

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District D

Item Creation Date:

HCD23-124 Garver Heights Loan Agreement Amendment

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **COLE KLEIN BUILDERS, LLC** to increase the Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds for construction of the infrastructure of a single-family developments to be located in Southeast Houston and replacing the senior lender - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Amendment to the Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Cole Klein Builders, LLC (Cole Klein) changing the senior lender to Amerant Bank, N.A. and adding an additional \$1,000,000.00 of Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds (Fund 2430) from the City to finance the infrastructure for a single-family development to be located at Martindale Road and Carson Road. This project will be administered by HCD's Single Family Division's Affordable Home Development Program (AHDP) with the aim of increasing affordable single-family homeownership opportunities for households earning up to 120% of the Area Median Income (AMI).

This project was previously approved by Ordinance No. 2023-642 in the amount of \$3,100,000.00 for infrastructure construction of 200 single-family homes, including 60 affordable homes and 140 market rate homes in the Mintex area of Southeast Houston. Due to current market conditions, the Developer is requesting a change in lenders to obtain economically advantageous financial options. Also, due to increased infrastructure costs and a surge in construction financing, the Developer will utilize the additional funding to help defray these increases and move the Garver Heights development forward.

This project is aligned with the City's efforts to invest in creating affordable housing opportunities for homebuyers in desirable neighborhoods throughout the city.

Development	Neighborhood	Total Homes	Affordable Homes	Target AMI Levels	Unit Mix	Sales Price
Garver Heights	Gulfgate/Hobby Area	200	60	70% - 120%	3-4 bedrooms	\$259K-\$359K

Zuri Gardens funding will remain unchanged at \$2,110,000.00 while the Garver Heights funding will increase from \$990,000.00 to \$1,990,000.00. The total funding for this Agreement will increase

from \$3,100,000.00 to \$4,100,000.00.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
Uptown TIRZ - Series 2021 (Fund 2430)	\$1,000,000.00 + \$990,000.00 (Approved by Ord. No. 2023-642)	Land Acquisition	\$5,820,000.00
Equity/Land Value	\$5,820,000.00	Pre-development	\$600,000.00
Developer Funds	\$497,147.00	Construction	\$5,308,852.50
Garver Debt Facility	\$5,234,570.00	Soft & Carrying Costs	\$1,812,864.50
Total	\$13,541,717.00	Estimated Total	\$13,541,717.00

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on November 8, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

05/05/2021 (O) 2021-354; 09/01/2021 (O) 2021-756; 11/10/2021 (O) 2021-973, 08/09/2023 (O) 2023-642

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00 - Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Fund (2430)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date:

HCD23-124 Garver Heights Loan Agreement Amendment

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE authorizing an Amendment to the Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **COLE KLEIN BUILDERS, LLC**, changing the senior lender to Amerant Bank, N.A. and adding an additional \$1,000,000.00 of Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds from the City to finance the infrastructure for a single-family development to be located at Martindale Road and Carson Road - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Amendment to the Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Cole Klein Builders, LLC (Cole Klein) changing the senior lender to Amerant Bank, N.A. and adding an additional \$1,000,000.00 of Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds (Fund 2430) from the City to finance the infrastructure for a single-family development to be located at Martindale Road and Carson Road. This project will be administered by HCD's Single Family Division's Affordable Home Development Program (AHDP) with the aim of increasing affordable single-family homeownership opportunities for households earning up to 120% of the Area Median Income (AMI).

This project was previously approved by Ordinance No. 2023-642 in the amount of \$3,100,000.00 for infrastructure construction of 200 single-family homes, including 60 affordable homes and 140 market rate homes in the Mintex area of Southeast Houston. Due to current market conditions, the Developer is requesting a change in lenders to obtain economically advantageous financial options. Also, due to increased infrastructure costs and a surge in construction financing, the Developer will utilize the additional funding to help defray these increases and move the Garver Heights development forward.

This project is aligned with the City's efforts to invest in creating affordable housing opportunities for homebuyers in desirable neighborhoods throughout the city.

Development	Neighborhood	Total Homes	Affordable Homes	Target AMI Levels	Unit Mix	Sales Price
Garver Heights	Gulfgate/Hobby Area	200	60	70% - 120%	3-4 bedrooms	\$259K-\$359K

Zuri Gardens funding will remain unchanged at \$2,110,000.00 while the Garver Heights funding will increase from \$990,000.00 to \$1,990,000.00. The total funding for this Agreement will increase from \$3,100,000.00 to \$4,100,000.00.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
Uptown TIRZ - Series 2021 (Fund 2430)	\$1,000,000.00 + \$990,000.00 (Approved by Ord. No. 2023-642)	Land Acquisition	\$5,820,000.00
Equity/Land Value	\$5,820,000.00	Pre-development	\$600,000.00
Developer Funds	\$497,147.00	Construction	\$5,308,852.50
Garver Debt Facility	\$5,234,570.00	Soft & Carrying Costs	\$1,812,864.50
Total	\$13,541,717.00	Estimated Total	\$13,541,717.00

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on November 8, 2023.


 Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

05/05/2021 (O) 2021-354; 09/01/2021 (O) 2021-756; 11/10/2021 (O) 2021-973, 08/09/2023 (O) 2023-642

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00 - Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Fund (2430)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Public Notice	Public Notice
Ordinance 2021-354	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-0756	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-0973	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

ARA - Set Hearing CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas' Rates

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE setting a hearing regarding Just and Reasonable Retail Gas Rates of **CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON RESOURCES CORP. d/b/a CENTERPOINT ENERGY ENTEX AND CENTERPOINT ENERGY TEXAS GAS** to be observed within City of Houston, Texas; providing for severability

HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 31, 2024

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance setting a public hearing related to the retail gas rates of CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Entex and CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas (CenterPoint or Company) for January 31, 2024. CenterPoint provides natural gas distribution service to approximately 1.9 million customers. Of this total, CenterPoint serves approximately 437,564 Houston customers — 412,350 residential, 24,357 small commercial and 857 large volume customers. The City of Houston (City) exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations, and services of CenterPoint under the provisions of the Gas Utility Regulatory Act (GURA) for customers inside city limits.

GURA 104.105 requires the City to hold a hearing, if CenterPoint is requesting a major increase in rates. CenterPoint is requesting a total aggregate increase of approximately 3.1% including gas costs or 5.8% excluding gas costs which exceeds the 2.5% threshold for a major change, as defined in GURA. Under GURA, hearings can be informal unless the City receives a complaint before the 45th day after notice of the rate increase. Because the City received, before the 45th day, a complaint from a customer whose rates will be affected by the rate proceeding, GURA requires a formal hearing. Under Chapter 37 of the Houston Code of Ordinances, the procedure for formal hearings mentions City Council's involvement.

On October 30, 2023, CenterPoint filed a Statement of Intent to Change Rates (Statement of Intent) with the City. CenterPoint is requesting an approximate \$59 million revenue increase for service to customers in its Houston division. On a division-wide basis, the company is proposing a \$37.4 million revenue increase (CenterPoint is proposing rate decreases for its South Texas and Beaumont/East Texas Divisions).

CenterPoint is also proposing to consolidate the Houston, Texas Coast, South Texas and Beaumont/East Texas Divisions into a new single division, the Texas Division, and tariff. If

CenterPoint's proposed rate change is adopted, the fixed customer charge for Houston residential customers would increase from \$22.21 to \$25.25. The commodity charge will also increase. The attached Table A from the Statement of Intent summarizes the Company's estimate of the overall impact on the average customer bill for all customer classes. A complete copy of the Company's filed Statement of Intent is available for review in the City Secretary's Office.

On November 15, 2023, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2023-985 suspending for 90 days (to March 3, 2024) the proposed effective date of CenterPoint's Statement of Intent to increase gas utility rates for customers within Houston. City Council approved the rate suspension to allow the City time to engage the necessary rate experts to review the rate request, request information from CenterPoint related to the proposed increase, and assist with the preparation of a final rate recommendation.

- During the proposed public hearing on January 31, 2024, ARA, CenterPoint, and any other interested parties will have an opportunity to present their respective positions. ARA anticipates presenting a proposed rate ordinance to City Council for approval on February 21, 2024. Pursuant to State Law, City Council must make a final determination regarding the rate request no later than March 3, 2024. Because CenterPoint's rate change request impacts all council districts and City Council will vote on the final rate recommendation ordinance, City Council members may benefit from attending the hearing.

Fiscal Note

There is no impact to the fiscal budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-985; approved on 11/15/2023.

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8531

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
12.12.2023 Set Hearing CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas' Rates RCA_Signed	Signed Cover sheet

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

Agenda Item#: 33.

Contact Information:

Contact information:
 NAME: M. J. M. DE VRIES (0000) 000 0500

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8531



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2023

HHD-UTSA Compromise & Settlement Agreement

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise and Settlement Agreement between City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SAN ANTONIO** providing a settlement amount - \$99,826.99 - Opioid Abatement Fund

Background:

Ordinance - for a settlement agreement between City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SAN ANTONIO** and with respect to the FRONTLINES Agreement - \$99,826.99

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that City Council approve and authorize a settlement agreement between the City of Houston and UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SAN ANTONIO (UTSA) in the amount of \$99,826.99. As background for this settlement agreement, HHD received grant funding from SAMHSA (Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services) from September 29, 2019, to September 29, 2023 to participate in the FRONTLINES+ Project. The funding for this project is to be used for abatement and remediation of the opioid crisis, in accordance with the principles set forth in Statewide Opioid Settlement Agreement (Chapter 403 of the Texas Government Code).

UTSA's responsibility under the FRONTLINES+ project is to conduct the surveillance and evaluation of opioid overuse and misuse and to assist in development of the project's progress evaluation reports as required by the SAMHSA grant. Although UTSA had a scope of work, their contract was never entered into because of an oversight by the program staff and a shortage of contract staff.

This settlement agreement will pay for services rendered between September 29, 2022, to September 29, 2023. As an inducement to entering into the agreement between the City and UTSA in providing the above-mentioned grant related services, City and UTSA desire to compromise and settle UTSA's claim against the City in the amount of \$99,826.99 for services rendered by UTSA.

Fiscal Note:

Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams M.Ed., M.P.A
Director, Houston Health Department

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY23</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Health Department	\$99,826.99	-	\$99,826.99

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$99,826.99

Fund Name: Opioid Abatement Fund

Fund No.: 2216

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal - 832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Novus Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2023

HHD-UTSA Compromise & Settlement Agreement

Agenda Item#: 64.

Background:

Ordinance - for a settlement agreement between City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF TEXSA SAN ANTONIO** and with respect to the FRONTLINES Agreement - \$99,826.99

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that City Council approve and authorize a settlement agreement between the City of Houston and UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SAN ANTONIO (UTSA) in the amount of \$99,826.99. As background for this settlement agreement, HHD received grant funding from SAMHSA (Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services) from September 29, 2019, to September 29, 2023 to participate in the FRONTLINES+ Project. The funding for this project is to be used for abatement and remediation of the opioid crisis, in accordance with the principles set forth in Statewide Opioid Settlement Agreement (Chapter 403 of the Texas Government Code).

UTSA's responsibility under the FRONTLINES+ project is to conduct the surveillance and evaluation of opioid overuse and misuse and to assist in development of the project's progress evaluation reports as required by the SAMHSA grant. Although UTSA had a scope of work, their contract was never entered into because of an oversight by the program staff and a shortage of contract staff.

This settlement agreement will pay for services rendered between September 29, 2022, to September 29, 2023. As an inducement to entering into the agreement between the City and UTSA in providing the above-mentioned grant related services, City and UTSA desire to compromise and settle UTSA's claim against the City in the amount of \$99,826.99 for services rendered by UTSA.

Fiscal Note:

Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams

Stephen L. Williams M.Ed., M.P.A
Director, Houston Health Department

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY23</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Health Department	\$99,826.99	-	\$99,826.99

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$99,826.99

Fund Name: Opioid Abatement Fund

Fund No.: 2216

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal - 832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Tax Report	Backup Material
Certification of Funds & Form A Budget Info	Financial Information
Ownership Form	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2023

HHD - Houston Health Foundation

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON HEALTH FOUNDATION** for Financial Services for City Programs for Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years with 3 one-year options - \$760,000.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund

Background:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that City Council approve and authorize an Agreement for Financial Services for City Programs between the City of Houston and the Houston Health Foundation ("Foundation"). The Agreement is for two years with three (3) successive one-year renewals with a maximum contract amount of \$760,000.00. The five-year performance period is based on the Controller countersignature date from December 2023 through 12/31/2028.

Specific Explanation:

Under this agreement the Foundation will provide a wide range of professional services to the City and HHD to include the following:

- Acting as a fiduciary agent to administer private funds contributed to key COH and HHD programs to include:
 - o Complete Communities Initiatives
 - o Hire Houston's Youth
 - o Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence
 - o Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities;
- Facilitating the contribution of private investment that will leverage the impact of innovative city programs that promote health and well-being of community;
- Maintaining complete and audited records of all City affiliated programmatic funds; and
- Managing, executing, and maintaining Program contracts on behalf of HHD. Such services may include, but not be limited to, financial and billing services, marketing, and management of the administrative aspects of these contracts including but shall not be limited to the National Urban Fellows Program contract.

The Foundation is a non-profit organization that was established by HHD in 2010 to provide professional support services to the citizens of the City of Houston. It creates public-private partnerships for sustainable health and wellness initiatives and programs in the Houston community.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents in connection with the contract as to form by the City Attorney without

further council action, and to authorize the HHD Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has chosen to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY24	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 2010	\$359,996.00	\$400,004.00	\$760,000.00
TOTAL	\$359,996.00	\$400,004.00	\$760,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total of Funds: \$760,000.00

Fund Name: Essent Pub Hlth Svcs

Fund No.: 2010

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department

832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2023

HHD - Houston Health Foundation

Agenda Item#: 48.

Background:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that City Council approve and authorize an Agreement for Financial Services for City Programs between the City of Houston and the Houston Health Foundation ("Foundation"). The Agreement is for two years with three (3) successive one-year renewals with a maximum contract amount of \$760,000.00. The five-year performance period is based on the Controller countersignature date from December 2023 through 12/31/2028.

Specific Explanation:

Under this agreement the Foundation will provide a wide range of professional services to the City and HHD to include the following:

- Acting as a fiduciary agent to administer private funds contributed to key COH and HHD programs to include:
 - o Complete Communities Initiatives
 - o Hire Houston's Youth
 - o Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence
 - o Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities;
- Facilitating the contribution of private investment that will leverage the impact of innovative city programs that promote health and well-being of community;
- Maintaining complete and audited records of all City affiliated programmatic funds; and
- Managing, executing, and maintaining Program contracts on behalf of HHD. Such services may include, but not be limited to, financial and billing services, marketing, and management of the administrative aspects of these contracts including but shall not be limited to the National Urban Fellows Program contract.

The Foundation is a non-profit organization that was established by HHD in 2010 to provide professional support services to the citizens of the City of Houston. It creates public-private partnerships for sustainable health and wellness initiatives and programs in the Houston community.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents in connection with the contract as to form by the City Attorney without further council action, and to authorize the HHD Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has chosen to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.

Director - Houston Health Department

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY24	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 2010	\$359,996.00	\$400,004.00	\$760,000.00
TOTAL	\$359,996.00	\$400,004.00	\$760,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total of Funds: \$760,000.00
Fund Name: Essent Pub Hlth Svcs
Fund No.: 2010

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department
832-393-5041

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: E57C762B81CA4BB1BC0CD26E1A03AC26

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with DocuSign: RCA Coversheet for Houston Health Foundation.pdf

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 2

Signatures: 1

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 2

Initials: 0

Bernita Zollicoffer

AutoNav: Enabled

611 Walker St.

Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled

HITS

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Houston, TX 77002

Bernita.Zollicoffer@houston.tx.gov

IP Address: 204.235.238.11

Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Bernita Zollicoffer

Location: DocuSign

12/7/2023 4:40:24 PM

Bernita.Zollicoffer@houston.tx.gov

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Stephen Williams

Stephen.Williams@houston.tx.gov

Director

Houston Health Department

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)**Signature**

DocuSigned by:


A8219D332CF4498...Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 174.196.134.46**Timestamp**

Sent: 12/7/2023 4:46:19 PM

Viewed: 12/7/2023 7:50:37 PM

Signed: 12/7/2023 7:52:03 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

In Person Signer Events**Signature****Timestamp****Editor Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Agent Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Intermediary Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Certified Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Carbon Copy Events****Status****Timestamp**

Shenette Vincent

Shenette.Vincent@houston.tx.gov

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)**COPIED**

Sent: 12/7/2023 7:52:04 PM

Viewed: 12/7/2023 7:59:47 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Marivel Castro

Marivel.Castro@houston.tx.gov

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)**COPIED**

Sent: 12/7/2023 7:52:04 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Witness Events**Signature****Timestamp**

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
---------------	-----------	-----------

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
-------------------------	--------	------------

Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	12/7/2023 4:46:19 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	12/7/2023 7:50:37 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	12/7/2023 7:52:03 PM
Completed	Security Checked	12/7/2023 7:52:04 PM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
----------------	--------	------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

CSO - Harris County December 9 Runoff Election
Canvassing Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE tabulating the votes cast and canvassing the returns of the City of Houston Runoff Election held on December 9, 2023; making various findings and provisions related to the subject; declaring the official results of the Runoff Election

Background:

SUMMARY:

ORDINANCE tabulating the votes cast and canvassing the returns of the City of Houston Runoff Election held on December 9, 2023; making various findings and provisions related to the subject; declaring the official results of the Runoff Election.

RECOMMENDATION:

The City Council approve an ordinance tabulating the votes cast and canvassing the returns of the City of Houston Runoff Election held on December 9, 2023.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Texas Election Code §67.003(b) requires City Council to canvass the returns of the December 9, 2023 Runoff Election (the "Election") not later than 11 days after the Election. The proposed ordinance confirms the number of votes cast in the Election and the results of the Election. The proposed ordinance is in the customary form to conduct the canvass and is recommended for approval.

Pat Jefferson-Daniel
City Secretary

Contact Information:

Pat Jefferson-Daniel, City Secretary

Phone: (832) 393-1100

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet for the Canvass Ord. for runoff election	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

CSO - Harris County December 9 Runoff Election Canvassing Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE tabulating the votes cast and canvassing the returns of the City of Houston Runoff Election held on December 9, 2023; making findings and provisions related to the subject; declaring the official results of the Runoff Election

Background:

SUMMARY:

ORDINANCE tabulating the votes cast and canvassing the returns of the City of Houston Runoff Election held on December 9, 2023; making various findings and provisions related to the subject; declaring the official results of the Runoff Election.

RECOMMENDATION:

The City Council approve an ordinance tabulating the votes cast and canvassing the returns of the City of Houston Runoff Election held on December 9, 2023.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Texas Election Code §67.003(b) requires City Council to canvass the returns of the December 9, 2023 Runoff Election (the "Election") not later than 11 days after the Election. The proposed ordinance confirms the number of votes cast in the Election and the results of the Election. The proposed ordinance is in the customary form to conduct the canvass and is recommended for approval.

DocuSigned by:

Pat Jefferson-Daniel

Pat Jefferson-Daniel
City Secretary

Contact Information:

Pat Jefferson-Daniel, City Secretary

Phone: (832) 393-1100

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Caption

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

HAS – Oculus Content Management System (CMS) at IAH

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,614,134.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between City of Houston and **FORD AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS, LLC D/B/A FORD AV** for Oculus Content Management Systems Technology Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); providing a maximum contract amount - 7 Years - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Professional and Maintenance Services Agreement with Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC dba Ford AV for Oculus Content Management System (CMS) services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), appropriating \$1,614,134.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011), and setting a maximum contract amount of \$3,629,024.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council enact an ordinance awarding a contract to Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC dba Ford AV for Oculus Content Management System (CMS) services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The contract term is seven (7) years.

The Oculus will be one of the most visually engaging components of the new architectural environment of the IAH International Central Processor (ICP), currently under construction. This large-scale, uniquely designed media feature includes a sophisticated LED display and control system allowing for high-quality digital dynamic content, blending images, graphics, and text. The previously awarded contract with Gentilhomme, Inc Content Production Company (CPC) services will collaborate creatively with HAS to design, produce, and integrate the media content for the Oculus.

A Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Oculus Content Management System (CMS) posted on the HAS website and advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on Friday, March 24, 2023. Three proposals were received on May 09, 2023, from the following firms: Ford AV; ANC Sports Enterprises, LLC; and Electrosonic, Inc. The proposals were evaluated by the Evaluation Committee in accordance with the pre-established criteria and evaluation procedures outlined in the published RFP. Following evaluation, Ford AV was recommended for award.

Under the agreement, Ford AV will provide the Oculus Content Management System (CMS) delivery and content display equipment, as well as installation, integration, programming, warranty, and maintenance services. This contract includes the maintenance and warranty of the direct view LED display panels under contract for installation under a separate solicitation. Ford AV is qualified to deliver complex multimedia audio-visual systems for high resolution content.

This subject of this contract was part of a presentation to the City Council Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on June 1, 2023.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Ford AV was the only proposer designated as a HHF company; however, it was the successful proposer without the application of a HHF preference.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Participation:

The M/WBE advertised goal for this project is 13%. Ford AV submitted a participation plan of 13% utilizing the following certified firm:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
TransSeed Group Companies Inc (MBE)	Technical, Electrical Work	\$471,773.12	13%

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Jed Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$1,614,134.00	\$2,014,890.00	\$3,629,024.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,614,134.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

\$2,014,890.00 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$3,629,024.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896

Darryl Daniel 281-233-1931

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

HAS – Oculus Content Management System (CMS) at IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Professional and Maintenance Services Agreement with Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC dba Ford AV for Oculus Content Management System (CMS) services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), appropriating \$1,614,134.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011), and setting a maximum contract amount of \$3,629,024.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council enact an ordinance awarding a contract to Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC dba Ford AV for Oculus Content Management System (CMS) services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The contract term is seven (7) years.

The Oculus will be one of the most visually engaging components of the new architectural environment of the IAH International Central Processor (ICP), currently under construction. This large-scale, uniquely designed media feature includes a sophisticated LED display and control system allowing for high-quality digital dynamic content, blending images, graphics, and text. The previously awarded contract with Gentilhomme, Inc Content Production Company (CPC) services will collaborate creatively with HAS to design, produce, and integrate the media content for the Oculus.

A Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Oculus Content Management System (CMS) posted on the HAS website and advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on Friday, March 24, 2023. Three proposals were received on May 09, 2023, from the following firms: Ford AV; ANC Sports Enterprises, LLC; and Electrosonic, Inc. The proposals were evaluated by the Evaluation Committee in accordance with the pre-established criteria and evaluation procedures outlined in the published RFP. Following evaluation, Ford AV was recommended for award.

Under the agreement, Ford AV will provide the Oculus Content Management System (CMS) delivery and content display equipment, as well as installation, integration, programming, warranty, and maintenance services. This contract includes the maintenance and warranty of the direct view LED display panels under contract for installation under a separate solicitation. Ford AV is qualified to deliver complex multimedia audio-visual systems for high resolution content.

This subject of this contract was part of a presentation to the City Council Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on June 1, 2023.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Ford AV was the only proposer designated as a HHF company; however, it was the successful proposer without the application of a HHF preference.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Participation:

The M/WBE advertised goal for this project is 13%. Ford AV submitted a participation plan of 13% utilizing the following certified firm:

	<u>Firm</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
	TransSeed Group Companies Inc (MBE)	Technical, Electrical Work	\$471,773.12	13%

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director’s Signature:

DS


DocuSigned by:



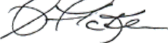
9C68F34A7CB4BB...

Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

DS


DocuSigned by:



F405371A27C1498...

Andy Icken

Chief Development Officer

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077C41A...

Jed Greenfield

Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$1,614,134.00	\$2,014,890.00	\$3,629,024.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,614,134.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

\$2,014,890.00 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$3,629,024.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896

Darryl Daniel 281-233-1931



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

HAS – Oculus LED Display System Provider (LED) at IAH

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,761,693.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between City of Houston and **FORD AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS, LLC D/B/A FORD AV** for Oculus LED Display System Technology Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Professional Services Agreement with Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC dba Ford AV for Oculus LED Display System Provider (LED) services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), appropriating \$5,761,693.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011), and setting a maximum contract amount of \$6,367,693.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council enact an ordinance awarding a contract to Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC dba Ford AV for Oculus LED Display System Provider (LED) services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The contract term is three (3) years.

The Oculus will be one of the most visually engaging components of the new architectural environment of the IAH International Central Processor (ICP), currently under construction. This large-scale, uniquely designed media feature includes a sophisticated LED display and control system allowing for high-quality digital dynamic content, blending images, graphics, and text. The previously awarded contract with Gentilhomme, Inc. for Content Production Company (CPC) services, will collaborate creatively with HAS to design, produce, and integrate the media content for the Oculus.

A Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Oculus LED Display System Provider (LED) posted on the HAS website and advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on Friday, December 9, 2022. Five proposals were received on February 22, 2023, from the following firms: ANC Sports Enterprises, LLC; AVI-SPO; Electrosonic, Inc.; Ford AV; and i.e. Smart Systems, LLC. The proposals were evaluated by the Evaluation Committee in accordance with the pre-established criteria and evaluation procedures outlined in the published RFP. Following evaluation, Ford AV was recommended for award.

Under the agreement, Ford AV is responsible for the design, engineering, drawings, installation, programming, hardware, software, and commissioning of the Oculus display technology. This project will install curved, direct-view LED display panels with optimum specifications. The LED display inputs, and related content being developed by the CPC, shall support seamless and time-synchronized display of singular content covering the entirety of the 2,000-square-foot cylinder-shaped Oculus, viewable from the lower arrivals level and the upper departures level of the ICP. Costs for these services will be recovered from the airline users of the technology.

This subject of this contract was part of a presentation to the City Council Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on June 1, 2023.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Ford AV was the only proposer designated as a HHF company; however, it was the successful proposer without the application of a HHF preference.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Participation:

A 0% goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Jed Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$6,367,693.00	\$0.00	\$6,367,693.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,761,693.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

\$ 606,000.00 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$6,367,693.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896

Darryl Daniel 281-233-1931

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

HAS – Oculus LED Display System Provider (LED) at IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Professional Services Agreement with Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC dba Ford AV for Oculus LED Display System Provider (LED) services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), appropriating \$5,761,693.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011), and setting a maximum contract amount of \$6,367,693.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council enact an ordinance awarding a contract to Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC dba Ford AV for Oculus LED Display System Provider (LED) services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The contract term is three (3) years.

The Oculus will be one of the most visually engaging components of the new architectural environment of the IAH International Central Processor (ICP), currently under construction. This large-scale, uniquely designed media feature includes a sophisticated LED display and control system allowing for high-quality digital dynamic content, blending images, graphics, and text. The previously awarded contract with Gentilhomme, Inc. for Content Production Company (CPC) services, will collaborate creatively with HAS to design, produce, and integrate the media content for the Oculus.

A Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Oculus LED Display System Provider (LED) posted on the HAS website and advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on Friday, December 9, 2022. Five proposals were received on February 22, 2023, from the following firms: ANC Sports Enterprises, LLC; AVI-SPO; Electrosonic, Inc.; Ford AV; and i.e. Smart Systems, LLC. The proposals were evaluated by the Evaluation Committee in accordance with the pre-established criteria and evaluation procedures outlined in the published RFP. Following evaluation, Ford AV was recommended for award.

Under the agreement, Ford AV is responsible for the design, engineering, drawings, installation, programming, hardware, software, and commissioning of the Oculus display technology. This project will install curved, direct-view LED display panels with optimum specifications. The LED display inputs, and related content being developed by the CPC, shall support seamless and time-synchronized display of singular content covering the entirety of the 2,000-square-foot cylinder-shaped Oculus, viewable from the lower arrivals level and the upper departures level of the ICP. Costs for these services will be recovered from the airline users of the technology.

This subject of this contract was part of a presentation to the City Council Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on June 1, 2023.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Ford AV was the only proposer designated as a HHF company; however, it was the successful proposer without the application of a HHF preference.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Participation:

A 0% goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.


Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

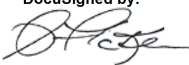
DS
DD

DocuSigned by:

9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

DS
JG

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...
Jed Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

DS
AJ

DocuSigned by:

F405271A27C1498...
Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$6,367,693.00	\$0.00	\$6,367,693.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,761,693.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)
\$ 606,000.00 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
\$6,367,693.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Darryl Daniel 281-233-1931



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

HAS – Appropriation for Memorandum of Agreement (MOA)
with United Airlines for IAH Terminal B Redevelopment

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund for Memorandum of Agreement between City of Houston and **UNITED AIRLINES, INC** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) for the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Houston and United Airlines, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0899, enacted by Houston City Council on October 19, 2011, the City of Houston, Texas and Continental Airlines, Inc. (with United Airlines as successor-in-interest) entered into a Second Amended and Restated Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL) for the redevelopment, expansion, and operation of Terminal B at IAH in multiple phases. The City subsequently entered into multiple amendments to the SFL, as follows: Amendment No. 1 to change certain provisions required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) under the Houston Airport System (HAS) Competition Plan; Amendment No. 2 to allow United to issue bonds to fund certain passenger terminal facilities, and to allow an extension for United to give notice of future Terminal B redevelopment phases up until December 31, 2024; and, Amendment No. 3 to issue bonds to fund certain improvements to the baggage handling system.

On November 15, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-1003, approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United, in furtherance of Phase III of Terminal B Redevelopment. Phase III includes three milestone projects: (1) improvements to and expansion of the Terminal B Processor; (2) replacement of the Terminal B North Concourse to provide 22 narrow-body aircraft equivalent gates; and (3) replacement of the regional gate configuration on Terminal B South to provide 18 large regional gates, all as incorporated in a project definition approved by the Director in October 2023.

In order to accomplish Phase III, several enabling projects must be undertaken as further

described in the MOA, including relocation of impacted tenants, engaging additional resources in the HAS Building Standards Group to oversee the project, making certain improvements to portions of the airfield and roadways, adding additional aircraft parking areas in certain locations at IAH, adding an 8,000-space remote employee parking lot to free up space in the terminal garages for airline passengers, and accommodating a relocation of Houston Police personnel assigned to IAH. Additionally, United is committing to renovate restrooms in all of its leased terminals in accordance with HAS design standards for restrooms in order to provide a 5-star passenger experience.

It is the intent of the parties to amend the SFL, to the extent necessary, to add certain aircraft areas to United's leasehold and to address other matters to facilitate Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment. United expects to expend up to \$1,950,000,000.00 on Phase III work, and the City intends to expend \$624,000,000.00 in three tranches to allow the City to reimburse United on a monthly basis, with title vesting in the City on a brick-by-brick basis, for United to construct Phase III redevelopment and certain enabling projects. It is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) as the first of three appropriations.

Supplemental appropriation requests totaling \$474,000,000.00 will be required, with the first occurring in approximately 12 months, and the second occurring in approximately 24 months. Project costs are expected to be fully recoverable from multiple sources: \$375,600,000.00 from United after project completion in 2026 through the SFL, and the remainder from all airlines for applicable airfield components through rates and charges under other airline use and lease agreements, or from other users of certain facilities, such as airport parking.

The subject of this item was part of a preliminary presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee (EDC) on May 31, 2023.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

10/19/2011 (O) 2011-0899
02/13/2013 (O) 2013-0128
04/01/2015 (O) 2015-0269
08/04/2021 (O) 2021-0655
11/15/2023 (O) 2023-1003

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000,000.00

Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund
Fund 8206

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

HAS – Appropriation for Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United Airlines for IAH
Terminal B Redevelopment

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) for the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Houston and United Airlines, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0899, enacted by Houston City Council on October 19, 2011, the City of Houston, Texas and Continental Airlines, Inc. (with United Airlines as successor-in-interest) entered into a Second Amended and Restated Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL) for the redevelopment, expansion, and operation of Terminal B at IAH in multiple phases. The City subsequently entered into multiple amendments to the SFL, as follows: Amendment No. 1 to change certain provisions required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) under the Houston Airport System (HAS) Competition Plan; Amendment No. 2 to allow United to issue bonds to fund certain passenger terminal facilities, and to allow an extension for United to give notice of future Terminal B redevelopment phases up until December 31, 2024; and, Amendment No. 3 to issue bonds to fund certain improvements to the baggage handling system.

On November 15, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-1003, approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United, in furtherance of Phase III of Terminal B Redevelopment. Phase III includes three milestone projects: (1) improvements to and expansion of the Terminal B Processor; (2) replacement of the Terminal B North Concourse to provide 22 narrow-body aircraft equivalent gates; and (3) replacement of the regional gate configuration on Terminal B South to provide 18 large regional gates, all as incorporated in a project definition approved by the Director in October 2023.

In order to accomplish Phase III, several enabling projects must be undertaken as further described in the MOA, including relocation of impacted tenants, engaging additional resources in the HAS Building Standards Group to oversee the project, making certain improvements to portions of the airfield and roadways, adding additional aircraft parking areas in certain locations at IAH, adding an 8,000-space remote employee parking lot to free up space in the terminal garages for airline passengers, and accommodating a relocation of Houston Police personnel assigned to IAH. Additionally, United is committing to renovate restrooms in all of its leased terminals in accordance with HAS design standards for restrooms in order to provide a 5-star passenger experience.

It is the intent of the parties to amend the SFL, to the extent necessary, to add certain aircraft areas to United's leasehold and to address other matters to facilitate Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment. United expects to expend up to \$1,950,000,000.00 on Phase III work, and the City intends to expend \$624,000,000.00 in three tranches to allow the City to reimburse United on a monthly basis, with title vesting in the City on a brick-by-brick basis, for United to construct Phase III redevelopment and certain enabling projects. It is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) as the first of three appropriations.

Supplemental appropriation requests totaling \$474,000,000.00 will be required, with the first occurring in approximately 12 months, and the second occurring in approximately 24 months. Project costs are expected to be fully recoverable from multiple sources: \$375,600,000.00 from United after project completion in 2026 through the SFL, and the remainder from all airlines for applicable airfield components through rates and charges under other airline use and lease agreements, or from other users of certain facilities, such as airport parking.

The subject of this item was part of a preliminary presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee (EDC) on May 31, 2023.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS


DS


DocuSigned by:

Jim Szczesniak

219BB453A1504CE...

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

10/19/2011 (O) 2011-0899
02/13/2013 (O) 2013-0128
04/01/2015 (O) 2015-0269
08/04/2021 (O) 2021-0655
11/15/2023 (O) 2023-1003

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000,000.00
Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund
Fund 8206

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682



CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Airport System

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Mayor Sylvester Turner

From: Mario Diaz
Houston Airport System

Date: November 21, 2023

CC: Marvalette Hunter, Chief of Staff
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer
COH Department Directors
HAS Senior Staff

Subject: HAS Director's Delegation of
Authority for November 22 –
November 28, 2023

I will be out of the office Wednesday, November 22, 2023, through Tuesday, November 28, 2023. I will return to the office on Wednesday, November 29, 2023.

In my absence, Jim Szczesniak, Chief Operating Officer, will be Acting Director and will have delegated signature authority for the Houston Airport System from Wednesday, November 22, 2023, to Tuesday, November 28, 2023. Mr. Szczesniak may be reached at 346-479-1383.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mario Diaz", is written over a horizontal line.

Mario Diaz, Director of Aviation
Houston Airport System



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

LGL- Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement-
Jackson Lewis, P.C.

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement between City of Houston and **JACKSON LEWIS, P.C.**; providing a settlement amount - \$129,113.44 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

Summary:

An ordinance approving and authorizing a Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement between the City of Houston and Jackson Lewis, P.C. for professional legal and consulting services and providing a settlement amount.

Background:

The City Attorney recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the resolution of a dispute with Jackson Lewis, PC ("Jackson Lewis"), under which the City will pay Jackson Lewis \$129,113.44 and settle all claims associated with invoices for legal services performed from January 20, 2023, through November 1, 2023.

On January 20, 2023, Jackson Lewis was retained under Purchase Order No. 4500385809-0 with a cap of \$50,000 to assist the legal department with three active employment discrimination lawsuits during a period when the Labor Employment and Civil Service Section ("LECS") of the Legal Department was drastically short staffed. Traditionally, MWBE has not been required in matters under \$50,000, and so no MWBE goal was obtained.

Jackson Lewis was able to successfully position two of the lawsuits (*Graham* and *Guzman*) so that LECS could take over once additional attorneys were hired. The third lawsuit (*Ortiz v. City of Houston*, Case No. 4:19cv02488, in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Texas) was more complicated, involving wage claims and allegations of gender discrimination against the Houston Fire Department. Under the court's scheduling order, *Ortiz* quickly required extensive depositions as well as the drafting of a summary judgment motion, which was best handled by counsel who was already familiar with the case. As such, the \$50,000 purchase order cap was exceeded due to work done on the three suits. Jackson Lewis stopped all work on *Graham* and

Guzman effective May 4, 2023, and all fees and costs incurred prior to that date have been paid under the purchase order. However, due to the active status of *Ortiz*, Jackson Lewis continued to handle that lawsuit after reaching the purchase order cap.

Jackson Lewis settled *Ortiz* prior to trial, thus saving the City from incurring additional attorney fees and costs. The *Ortiz* settlement was approved by City Council on November 1, 2023, under Ordinance No. 2023-917. The legal department now seeks to settle the unpaid attorney's fees and costs incurred by Jackson Lewis in defending the *Ortiz* case.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Legal	\$129,113.44	\$0	\$129,113.44

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$129,113.44
Property and Casualty Fund
Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cohen832-393-6457
Deidra Norris Sullivan.....832-393-6299

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA- Jackson Lewis 12.8.23

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

LGL- Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement- Jackson Lewis, P.C.

Agenda Item#: 25.

Background:

Summary:

An ordinance approving and authorizing a Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement between the City of Houston and Jackson Lewis, P.C. for professional legal and consulting services and providing a settlement amount.

Background:

The City Attorney recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the resolution of a dispute with Jackson Lewis, PC ("Jackson Lewis"), under which the City will pay Jackson Lewis \$129,113.44 and settle all claims associated with invoices for legal services performed from January 20, 2023, through November 1, 2023.

On January 20, 2023, Jackson Lewis was retained under Purchase Order No. 4500385809-0 with a cap of \$50,000 to assist the legal department with three active employment discrimination lawsuits during a period when the Labor Employment and Civil Service Section ("LECS") of the Legal Department was drastically short staffed. Traditionally, MWBE has not been required in matters under \$50,000, and so no MWBE goal was obtained.

Jackson Lewis was able to successfully position two of the lawsuits (*Graham* and *Guzman*) so that LECS could take over once additional attorneys were hired. The third lawsuit (*Ortiz v. City of Houston*, Case No. 4:19cv02488, in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Texas) was more complicated, involving wage claims and allegations of gender discrimination against the Houston Fire Department. Under the court's scheduling order, *Ortiz* quickly required extensive depositions as well as the drafting of a summary judgment motion, which was best handled by counsel who was already familiar with the case. As such, the \$50,000 purchase order cap was exceeded due to work done on the three suits. Jackson Lewis stopped all work on *Graham* and *Guzman* effective May 4, 2023, and all fees and costs incurred prior to that date have been paid under the purchase order. However, due to the active status of *Ortiz*, Jackson Lewis continued to handle that lawsuit after reaching the purchase order cap.

Jackson Lewis settled *Ortiz* prior to trial, thus saving the City from incurring additional attorney fees and costs. The *Ortiz* settlement was approved by City Council on November 1, 2023, under Ordinance No. 2023-917. The legal department now seeks to settle the unpaid attorney's fees and costs incurred by Jackson Lewis in defending the *Ortiz* case.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Legal	\$129,113.44	\$0	\$129,113.44

DocuSigned by:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$129,113.44

Property and Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney 282.822.2457

Marjorie L. Cohen832-393-6457
Deidra Norris Sullivan.....832-393-6299



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

HPL_3400-FY24 HPL - Row House Project and Visitors
Center

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contribution Agreement with **FREEDMEN'S TOWN CONSERVANCY, INC** for the Row Houses Project and Visitors Center - \$285,000.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Director of Houston Public Library Department is requesting an ordinance be approved by City of Houston Council members authorizing a contribution agreement with Freedmen's Town Conservancy, for the Row House Project, and Visitors Center. The City of Houston is providing a one-time start-up cost and operations budget contribution to Freedmen's Town Conservancy, totaling \$285,000 for the Conservancy's first year's operations budget which will include staffing, public programs, and marketing/promotions.

The Visitors Center will be one of the premiere hubs for all Conservancy focused events, programming, and tours. This facility, in close partnership with HPL's African American History Research Center at the Gregory School, will work with the various neighborhood coalitions, committees, and house museums. The Visitor's Center is also a demonstration project, similar to Project Row Houses. This site will demonstrate the economic and cultural value of Adaptive Reuse as an accessible and affordable form of Historic Preservation. By completing this project, it will serve as the template on how to protect, preserve, and restore many other homes. The Visitors Center will offer hyper-flexible and responsive marketing and community engagement as a pseudo satellite office for the TIRZ, HPL, COH, incoming developers, etc. In exchange for the \$285,000, Freedmen's Town Conservancy intends to serve more than 3,000 visitors in the first year, providing as many as 36 tours, monthly events, and multiple educational and public outreach programs each year.

The Conservancy will be utilizing \$285,000 for operations budget which will include staffing, public programs and marketing/promotions as follows.

Annual Operations Budget	FY24
1 Full-Time VC Manager	\$145,000.00
1 Full-Time Program & Engagement Manager	
2 Part-Time VC Customer Service Staff	\$55,000.00
Public Programs	\$60,000.00

Marketing & Promotions	\$25,000.00
Total	\$285,000.00

Fiscal Notes:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Recurring or One-Time

One-Time

Fund Name	FY2024	Outyear	Total
General Fund	\$285,000	\$0	\$285,000
Total	\$285,000	\$0	\$285,000

Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson
Director of Houston Public Library

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$285,000.00
General Fund
FUND 1000

Contact Information:

Dr. Hope Waobikeze, CFO and Assistant Director 832.393.1348
Rummeka Allen, Council Liaison 832.393.7621
Patrick Atkins, Deputy Assistant Director 832.393.1567
John Middleton, Assistant Director - Library Spaces 832.393.1681

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Signed Cover Sheet - Row House Project

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

HPL_3400-FY24 HPL - Row House Project and Visitors Center

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Director of Houston Public Library Department is requesting an ordinance be approved by City of Houston Council members authorizing a contribution agreement with Freedmen's Town Conservancy, for the Row House Project, and Visitors Center. The City of Houston is providing a one-time start-up cost and operations budget contribution to Freedmen's Town Conservancy, totaling \$285,000 for the Conservancy's first year's operations budget which will include staffing, public programs, and marketing/promotions.

The Visitors Center will be one of the premiere hubs for all Conservancy focused events, programming, and tours. This facility, in close partnership with HPL's African American History Research Center at the Gregory School, will work with the various neighborhood coalitions, committees, and house museums. The Visitor's Center is also a demonstration project, similar to Project Row Houses. This site will demonstrate the economic and cultural value of Adaptive Reuse as an accessible and affordable form of Historic Preservation. By completing this project, it will serve as the template on how to protect, preserve, and restore many other homes. The Visitors Center will offer hyper-flexible and responsive marketing and community engagement as a pseudo satellite office for the TIRZ, HPL, COH, incoming developers, etc. In exchange for the \$285,000, Freedmen's Town Conservancy intends to serve more than 3,000 visitors in the first year, providing as many as 36 tours, monthly events, and multiple educational and public outreach programs each year.

The Conservancy will be utilizing \$285,000 for operations budget which will include staffing, public programs and marketing/promotions as follows.

Annual Operations Budget	FY24
1 Full-Time VC Manager	\$145,000.00
1 Full-Time Program & Engagement Manager	
2 Part-Time VC Customer Service Staff	\$55,000.00
Public Programs	\$60,000.00
Marketing & Promotions	\$25,000.00
Total	\$285,000.00

Fiscal Notes:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Library	\$285,000.00	-	\$285,000.00

DocuSigned by:

Rhea Lawson

383DA421E89945D...

Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson
Director of Houston Public Library

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$285,000.00
General Fund
FUND 1000

Contact Information:

Dr. Hope Waobikeze, CFO and Assistant Director 832.393.1348
Rummeka Allen, Council Liaison 832.393.7621
Patrick Atkins, Deputy Assistant Director 832.393.1567
John Middleton, Assistant Director - Library Spaces 832.393.1681

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
FY24 Approved PBJ	Financial Information
Row Houses Operations	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

25CF138 – Purchase and Sale Agreement - Javier P. Bautista and Elsa Paredes (Seller) for the purchase of 8,650 square feet of land, being Lot 29 in Block 21 of Smith and Gibbons Addition, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating funds out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **JAVIER P. BAUTISTA AND ELSA PAREDES**, Sellers and City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser for Purchase of approximately 8,650 square feet of Land and Improvements being Lot 29 in Block 21 of Smith and Gibbons Addition, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Javier P. Bautista and Elsa Paredes (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 8,650 square feet of land, being Lot 29 in Block 21 of Smith and Gibbons Addition, an Addition in Harris County, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Javier P. Bautista and Elsa Paredes (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 8,650 square feet of land for a purchase price of \$140,000.00 as determined by survey plus closing costs. HPARD desires to use the land to expand the adjacent Woodruff Park.

PROPERTY LOCATION: 8802 Woodruff St., Houston, TX 77012

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$140,000.00	Purchase Price
<u>\$ 7,000.00</u>	Estimated Survey, ESA, Title Policy, and Closing Costs
\$147,000.00	Total

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No.: F-000513-0036-2

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

-

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$147,000.00 Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

25CF138 – Purchase and Sale Agreement - Javier P. Bautista and Elsa Paredes (Seller)

for the purchase of 8,650 square feet of land, being Lot 29 in Block 21 of Smith and

Gibbons Addition, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Agenda Item#: 39.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Javier P. Bautista and Elsa Paredes (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 8,650 square feet of land, being Lot 29 in Block 21 of Smith and Gibbons Addition, an Addition in Harris County, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Javier P. Bautista and Elsa Paredes (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 8,650 square feet of land for a purchase price of \$140,000.00 as determined by survey plus closing costs. HPARD desires to use the land to expand the adjacent Woodruff Park.

PROPERTY LOCATION: 8802 Woodruff St., Houston, TX 77012

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$140,000.00	Purchase Price
\$ <u>7,000.00</u>	Estimated Survey, ESA, Title Policy, and Closing Costs
\$147,000.00	Total

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No.: F-000513-0036-2

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr 12/7/2023

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:


Kenneth Allen 12/11/2023

Kenneth Allen

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$147,000.00 Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Contact Information: 
Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

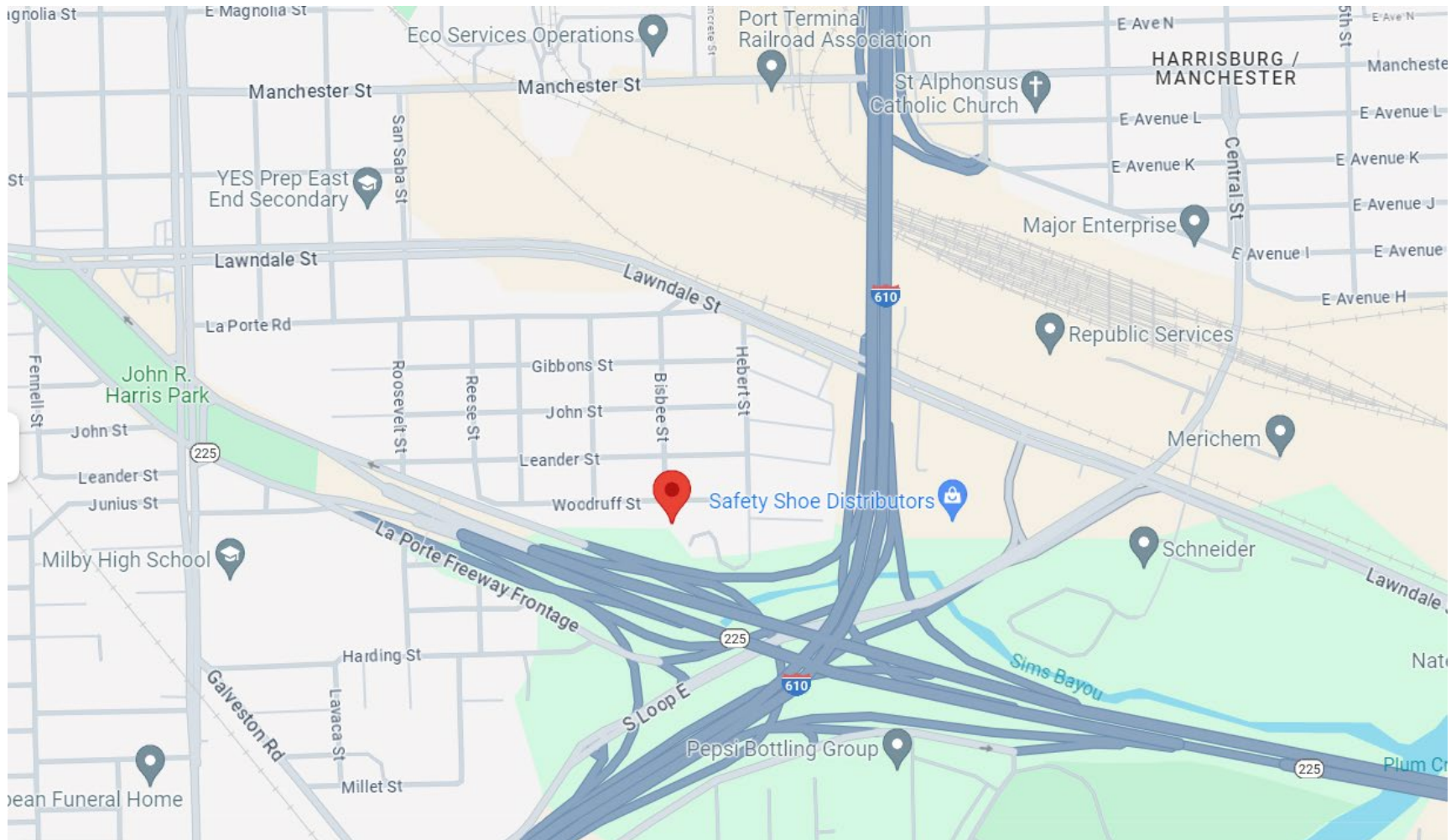
Map
Purchase Sale Agreement

Type

Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit

Woodruff Park Addition - 8802 Woodruff St

District I





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date:

H33064 - Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance
Monitoring Services-Construction-(MPACT Strategic
Consulting, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **MPACT STRATEGIC CONSULTING, LLC**, for Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for Construction Projects for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - \$249,997.50 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Professional Service (S92-H33064) - Approve an ordinance authorizing a professional service agreement between the City of Houston and MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC in the total amount of \$249,997.50 for Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for construction projects for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **one-year contract with two one-year options** to **MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC** for the total amount not to exceed **\$249,997.50** for Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for construction projects for Houston Public Works.

The Scope of Work requires the contractor to provide contract compliance monitoring services as per the guidelines and procedures set forth by Houston Public Works. They will assist and train contractors and subcontractors on the use of LCPTracker compliance tool for prevailing wage and weekly payroll submission and reporting. They will provide training for contractors and subcontractors as needed to achieve prevailing wage compliance. They will support and advice regarding any inquiries for information. They will also provide technical assistance with discrepancies or issues found on prevailing wage compliance.

This recommendation is made pursuant to section 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participations:

Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC has elected to 'Play' by providing health benefits for each covered employee.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$8,233.00	\$241,764.50	\$249,997.50

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$249,997.50

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund
Fund No.: 2310

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2023

Item Creation Date:

H33064 - Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services-Construction-
(MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Background:

Professional Service (S92-H33064) - Approve an ordinance authorizing a professional service agreement between the City of Houston and MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC in the total amount of \$249,997.50 for Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for construction projects for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **one-year contract with two one-year options to MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC** for the total amount not to exceed **\$249,997.50** for Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for constructions projects for Houston Public Works.

The Scope of Work requires the contractor to provide contract compliance monitoring services as per the guidelines and procedures set forth by Houston Public Works. They will assist and train contractors and subcontractors on the use of LCPTracker compliance tool for prevailing wage and weekly payroll submission and reporting. They will provide training for contractors and subcontractors as needed to achieve prevailing wage compliance. They will support and advice regarding any inquiries for information. They will also provide technical assistance with discrepancies or issues found on prevailing wage compliance.

This recommendation is made pursuant to section 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participations:

Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC has elected to 'Play' by providing health benefits for each covered employee.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/27/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

10/27/2023

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$8,233.00	\$241,764.50	\$249,997.50

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$249,997.50

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund
Fund No.: 2310

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
H33064-PROPOSAL	Backup Material
H33064-PROFESSIONAL SVCS. JUSTIFICATION	Backup Material
H33064-ATTACHMENT A	Financial Information
H33064-MWBE WAIVER	Backup Material
H33064-AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP-MPACT	Backup Material
H33064-TAX REPORT	Backup Material
H33064-DRUG FORMS	Backup Material
H33064-POP FORMS	Backup Material
H33064-SIGNED AGREEMENT	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2023

T26354.A2 - Jury Management System Services
(QuestMark Information Management, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-678 (Passed on August 8, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **QUESTMARK INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, INC** for Jury Management System Services for the Municipal Courts Department - \$81,750.00 - General and Other Funds

Background:

P18-T26354.A2 – Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2018-0678 (approved on September 6, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$327,000.00 to \$408,750.00 for contract No.: 4600014962 between City of Houston and QuestMark Information Management, Inc. for jury management system services for the Municipal Courts Department (MCD).

Specific Explanation:

The Presiding Judge of the Municipal Courts Department (MCD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$327,000.00 to \$408,750.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **QuestMark Information Management, Inc.** for jury management system services for MCD.

The original contract was awarded on September 6, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0678 for a three (3) year term with two (2) one-year options in the amount of \$327,000.00. On August 22, 2023, a First Amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2023-0659 to extend the contract term for one year from September 6, 2023, to September 30, 2024, under the same terms and conditions of the contract. The additional \$81,750.00 will carry MCD through the remainder of the term of the contract.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, transportation, and postage related to the summoning of prospective jurors for MCD. Services include the maintenance of the list of prospective jurors (jury wheel) that is provided by Harris County every two years, the preparation and mailing of summons forms, and an Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system and an online platform, both of which allow prospective jurors to claim an exemption/disqualification from service and reset their scheduled appearance date.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation, and QuestMark Information Management, Inc. is currently achieving 10.07% of the required MWBE goal. OBO will continue to monitor the contract for MWBE participation compliance.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is adopted in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Municipal Courts Department	\$76,000.00	\$5,750.00	\$81,750.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-0659, passed on August 22, 2023

Ordinance No. 2018-0678, passed on August 28, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$64,250.00 – General Fund (1000)

\$17,500.00 – Municipal Court Technology Fund (2207)

\$81,750.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Name: Department: Phone No.

Adeola Otukoya, Division Manager FIN/SPD 832-393-8786

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director FIN/SPD 832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield,

Chief Procurement Officer FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2023

P18 T26354.A2 Jury Management System Services

Agenda Item#:

Background:

T26354.A2 – Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2018-0678 (approved on September 6, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$327,000.00 to \$408,750.00 between City of Houston and QuestMark Information Management, Inc. for jury management system services for the Municipal Courts Department (MCD).

Specific Explanation:

The Presiding Judge of the Municipal Courts Department (MCD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$327,000.00 to \$408,750.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and QuestMark Information Management, Inc. for jury management system services for MCD.

The original contract was awarded on September 6, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0678 for a three (3) year term with two (2) one-year options in the amount of \$327,000.00. On August 22, 2023, a First Amendment was approved by the City Council by Ordinance No. 2023-0659 to extend the contract term for one year from September 6, 2023, to September 30, 2024, under the same terms and conditions of the contract. The additional \$81,750.00 will carry MCD through the remainder of the term of the contract.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, transportation, and postage related to the summoning of prospective jurors for MCD. Services include the maintenance of the list of prospective jurors (jury wheel) that is provided by Harris County every two years, the preparation and mailing of summons forms, and an Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system and an online platform, both of which allow prospective jurors to claim an exemption/disqualification from service and reset their scheduled appearance date.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation, and QuestMark Information Management, Inc. is currently achieving 10.07% of the required MWBE goal. OBO will continue to monitor the contract for MWBE participation compliance.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is adopted in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/16/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121934A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

8FEE8FC6E70E48D...

Department Approval Authority

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY24	Outyear	Total
Municipal Courts Department	\$76,000.00	\$5,750.00	\$81,750.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-0659, passed on August 22, 2023

Ordinance No. 2018-0678, passed on August 28, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$64,250.00 – General Fund (1000)

\$17,500.00 – Municipal Court Technology Fund (2207)

Contact Information:

Mayor: Sylvester Turner
Deputy Mayor: Brandon Davis
City Clerk: Dawn K. Holt
City Council: 11/16/2023

Adeola Otukoya, Division Manager FIN/SPD 832-393-8786
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director FIN/SPD 832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

Description

T26354 - Executed Contract

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/11/2023

T26338.A2 - Group Vision Insurance Administration Plan
(Superior Vision Benefit Management, Inc.) -- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment between City of Houston and **SUPERIOR VISION BENEFIT MANAGEMENT, INC** for administration of Group Vision Insurance Plan for Houston employees, retirees, and their dependents for the Human Resources Department - 1 Year

Background:

T26338.A2– Approve an ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to Contract No. 4600014846 between the City of Houston and Superior Vision Benefit Management, Inc. (approved by Ord. No. 2018-0182, on March 21, 2018) to extend the contract term from April 30, 2024 to April 30, 2025 for the administration of a group vision insurance plan underwritten by National Guardian Life Insurance Company (“NGLIC”) for City of Houston employees, retirees, and their eligible dependents for Human Resources.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Superior Vision Benefit Management, Inc.** to extend the contract term from **April 30, 2024 to April 30, 2025** for the administration of a group vision insurance plan underwritten by NGLIC for City of Houston employees, retirees, and their eligible dependents.

This contract was awarded on March 21, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0182 for an initial three (3) year term commencing on May 1, 2018, with two (2) one-year options. On April 19, 2023, a first amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2023-0268 extending the contract term to April 30, 2024. The requested extension of the contract term will allow the City to continue to provide voluntary group insurance until a new contract is awarded.

The Scope of Work requires Superior Vision Benefit Management, Inc. to provide full-service vision benefits, claims processing, and other related administrative services for the City of Houston's Group Vision Insurance Plan. This Plan, a value-added benefit, is available to active employees, retirees and their eligible dependents and is fully funded through voluntary employee contributions.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This contract was awarded with an 11% MWBE participation goal. Superior Vision Benefit Management, Inc. is currently achieving 23% MWBE participation. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

-

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0182; Passed March 21, 2018

Ordinance No. 2023-0268; Passed April 19, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required (Fully funded by voluntary employee contributions).

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:	
Jane Cheeks, Director	HR	(832) 6043	393-
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 8727	393-
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 9129	393-
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 9126	393-

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

T26338.A2 - Group Vision Insurance
Administration Plan (Superior Benefit
Management, Inc.)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/11/2023

T26338.A2 - Group Vision Insurance Administration Plan (Superior Benefit Management, Inc.) -- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 80.

Background:

T26338.A2– Approve an ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to Contract No. 4600014846 between the City of Houston and Superior Vision Benefit Management, Inc. (approved by Ord. No. 2018-0182, on March 21, 2018) to extend the contract term from April 30, 2024 to April 30, 2025 for the administration of a group vision insurance plan underwritten by National Guardian Life Insurance Company (“NGLIC”) for City of Houston employees, retirees, and their eligible dependents for Human Resources.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Superior Benefit Management, Inc.** to extend the contract term from **April 30, 2024 to April 30, 2025** for the administration of a group vision insurance plan underwritten by NGLIC for City of Houston employees, retirees, and their eligible dependents.

This contract was awarded on March 21, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0182 for an initial three (3) year term commencing on May 1, 2018, with two (2) one-year options. On April 19, 2023, a first amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2023-0268 extending the contract term to April 30, 2024. The requested extension of the contract term will allow the City to continue to provide voluntary group insurance until a new contract is awarded.

The Scope of Work requires Superior Vision Benefit Management, Inc. to provide full-service vision benefits, claims processing, and other related administrative services for the City of Houston’s Group Vision Insurance Plan. This Plan, a value-added benefit, is available to active employees, retirees and their eligible dependents and is fully funded through voluntary employee contributions.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This contract was awarded with an 11% MWBE participation goal. Superior Vision Benefit Management, Inc. is currently achieving 23% MWBE participation. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/12/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield

Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

-

DocuSigned by:

23571A9195CB4FE...

Department Approval Authority

12/12/2023

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0182; Passed March 21, 2018

Ordinance No. 2023-0268; Passed April 19, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required (Fully funded by voluntary employee contributions).

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Cheeks, Director	HR	(832) 393-6043
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Ordinance 2018-0182
Ordinance 2023-0268
1st Amendment
Original Contract
1st Amendment RCA
Original RCA
2nd Amendment
MWBE Verification
Delinquent Tax Report

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Other
Other
Other
Other
Other
Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR Illegal Dumping Agreement with Harris County

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY PARTNERSHIP** in Illegal Dumping Law Enforcement; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,930,800.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Summary:

The City of Houston desires to contract with Harris County Constable Precinct 1 ("HCECU") under the provisions of Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code for the purpose of providing targeted law enforcement to reduce illegal dumping.

In March 2023, Mayor Turner launched the One Clean Houston campaign to combat illegal dumping. The One Clean Houston program identified the need for improved illegal dumping enforcement through partnerships with outside law enforcement agencies. HCECU is the County's primary law enforcement agency for illegal dumping and currently operates a camera enforcement program, funded in part by the City of Houston. The City seeks to contract with HCECU to provide 6 dedicated investigators per year over a two-year term at a cost of \$110,900 per investigator (total \$665,400/year or \$1,265,400 over two-year term). The City also seeks to fund 120 covert cameras at a cost of \$600,000 to aid in HCECU's investigative efforts. Funding will come from Federal Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (CLFRF).

With this added enforcement and other strategies being deployed as part of One Clean Houston, the City intends to increase enforcement of illegal dumping violations to aid in the pandemic recovery and improve quality of life in neighborhoods disproportionately impacted by COVID-19.

	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	
Cameras	\$ 600,000			
Contract Services	\$ 332,700	\$ 665,400	\$ 332,700	
Total	\$ 932,700	\$665,400	\$ 332,700	\$ 1,930,800

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required for Grant items.

Jesse Bounds

Director of Innovation

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 1,930,800 - ARPA Recovery Fund (5309)

Contact Information:

Jesse Bounds
Director of Innovation
832-393-9095

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR Illegal Dumping Agreement with Harris County

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY PARTNERSHIP** in Illegal Dumping Law Enforcement; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,930,800.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Summary:

The City of Houston desires to contract with Harris County Constable Precinct 1 ("HCECU") under the provisions of Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code for the purpose of providing targeted law enforcement to reduce illegal dumping.

In March 2023, Mayor Turner launched the One Clean Houston campaign to combat illegal dumping. The One Clean Houston program identified the need for improved illegal dumping enforcement through partnerships with outside law enforcement agencies. HCECU is the County's primary law enforcement agency for illegal dumping and currently operates a camera enforcement program, funded in part by the City of Houston. The City seeks to contract with HCECU to provide 6 dedicated investigators per year over a two-year term at a cost of \$110,900 per investigator (total \$665,400/year or \$1,265,400 over two-year term). The City also seeks to fund 120 covert cameras at a cost of \$600,000 to aid in HCECU's investigative efforts. Funding will come from Federal Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (CLFRF).

With this added enforcement and other strategies being deployed as part of One Clean Houston, the City intends to increase enforcement of illegal dumping violations to aid in the pandemic recovery and improve quality of life in neighborhoods disproportionately impacted by COVID-19.

	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	
Cameras	\$ 600,000			
Contract Services	\$ 332,700	\$ 665,400	\$ 332,700	
Total	\$ 932,700	\$665,400	\$ 332,700	\$ 1,930,800

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required for Grant items.

Jesse Bounds
Director of Innovation

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 1,930,800 - ARPA Recovery Fund (5309)

Contact Information:

Jesse Bounds
Director of Innovation
832-393-9095

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information
OA screenshot	Financial Information
Verification of Grant Funding - JC	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 838,
2500-2700 blocks of Garapan Street, north and south sides,
between Nuben and Goldspier Streets

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2500-2700 block of Garapan Street, between Nuben and Goldspier Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 3241 Garapan Street, Lot 302, in the White Oak Terrace subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The application includes written evidence of support from 62% of the block owners. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-five (25) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,200 square feet for the 2500-2700 blocks of Garapan Street, north and south sides, between Nuben and Goldspier Streets.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Jacqueline Brown, Planner III
832-393-6587

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 838, 2500-2700 blocks of Garapan Street, north and south sides, between Nuben and Goldspier Streets

Agenda Item#: 37.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 3241 Garapan Street, Lot 302, in the White Oak Terrace subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSb).

The application includes written evidence of support from 62% of the block owners. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-five (25) property owners indicating that the SMLSb application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,200 square feet for the 2500-2700 blocks of Garapan Street, north and south sides, between Nuben and Goldspier Streets.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A01A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

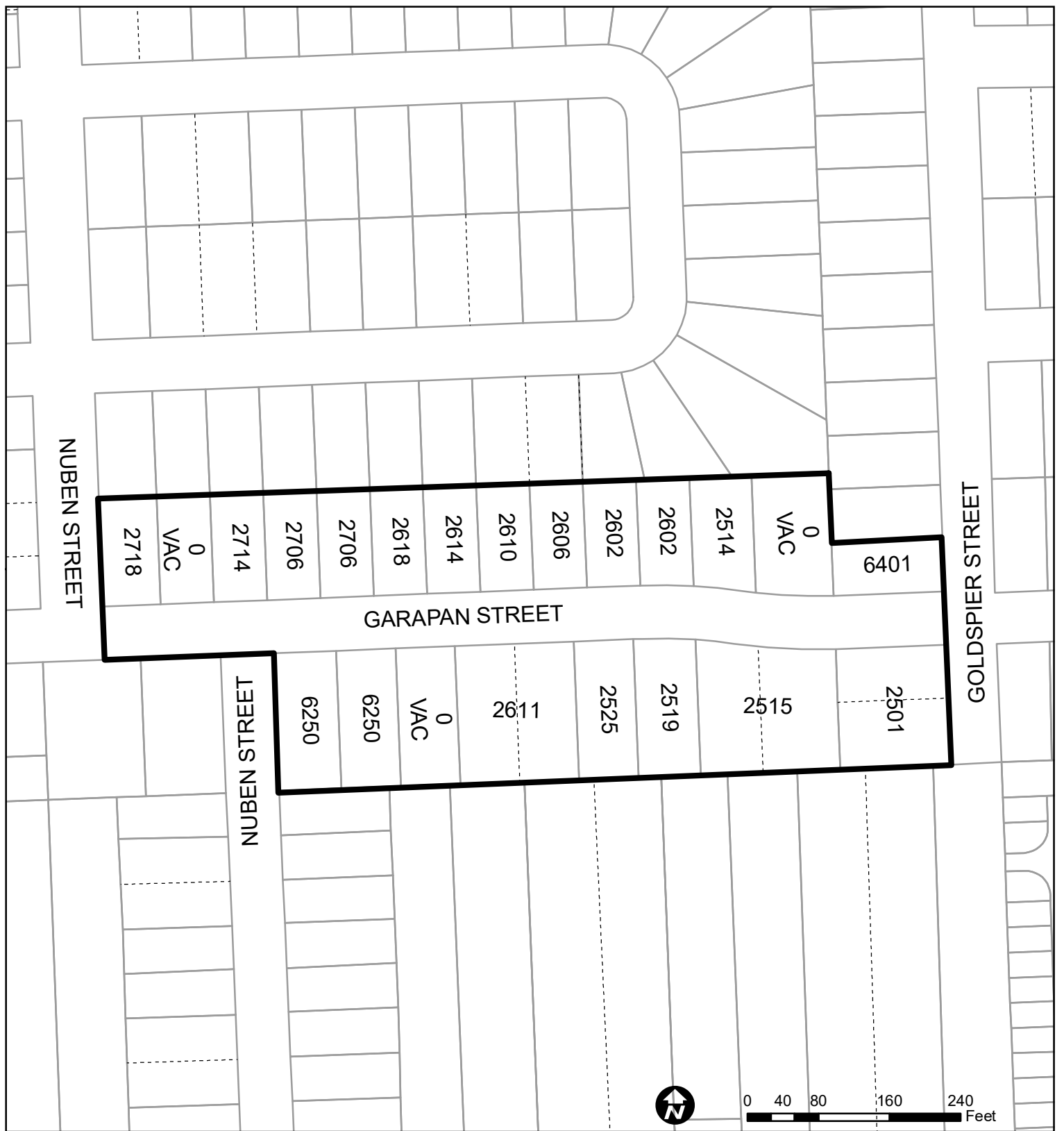
Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Jacqueline Brown, Planner III
832-393-6587


ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



0 40 80 160 240 Feet

Special Minimum Lot Size
2500-2700 Garapan Street, north and south sides
between Nuben and Goldspier Streets
7,200 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family
 COM Commercial
 VAC Vacant
 EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: May 18, 2023
 Reference: MLS 838

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 12/7/2023

PLN - Amendment to Ordinance No. 2022-242 the establishment of the north and south sides of the 900- 1000 block of Aurora Street within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block Requirement

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-242, passed and approved on April 6, 2022, Ordinance establishing the north and south sides of the 900-1000 block of Aurora Street, within the City of Houston, Texas as a special minimum lot size requirement block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Planning and Development recommends approval to amend Ordinance No. 2022-242, passed by City Council on April 6, 2022, by correcting the Special Minimum Lot Size to 3,000 square feet within Section 4 of the ordinance (page 2). Ordinance No. 2022-242 established a Special Minimum Lot Size Block requirement for the 900 - 1000 block of Aurora Street, north and south sides, between Baylor Street and Princeton Street.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council to approve the amendment to Ordinance No. 2022-242.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2022-242; approved 4-6-2022

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Eriq Glenn, Planner
832-393-6554

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 12/7/2023

PLN - Amendment to Ordinance No. 2022-242 the establishment of the north and south sides of the 900- 1000 block of Aurora Street within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block Requirement

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development recommends approval to amend Ordinance No. 2022-242, passed by City Council on April 6, 2022, by correcting the Special Minimum Lot Size to 3,000 square feet within Section 4 of the ordinance (page 2). Ordinance No. 2022-242 established a Special Minimum Lot Size Block requirement for the 900 - 1000 block of Aurora Street, north and south sides, between Baylor Street and Princeton Street.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council to approve the amendment to Ordinance No. 2022-242.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2022-242; approved 4-6-2022

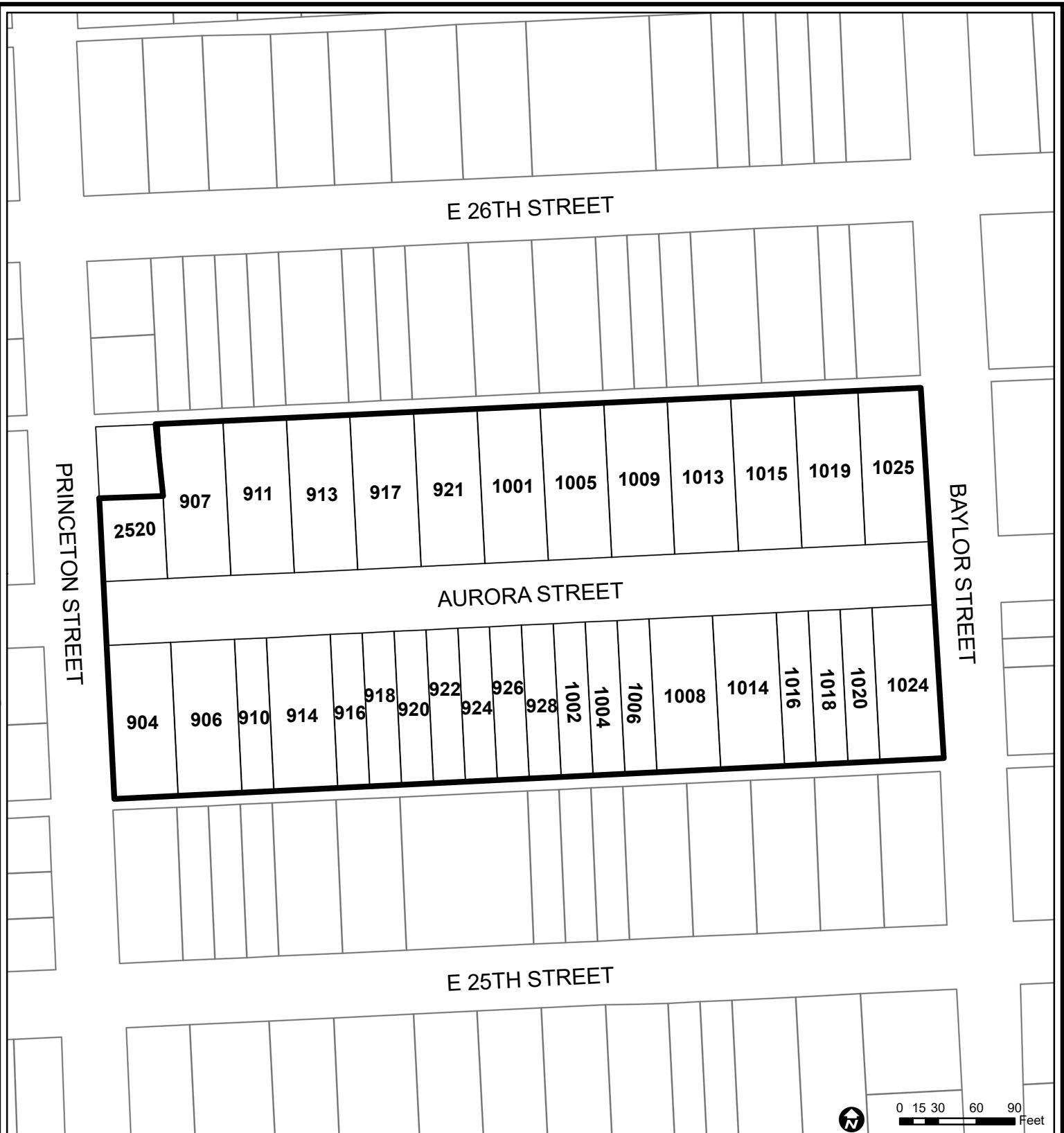
Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578


Eriq Glenn, Planner
832-393-6554

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
900-1000 block of Aurora Street
north and south sides,
between Baylor Street and Princeton Street
3,000 Square Feet

 Area Under Consideration

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family
 COM Commercial
 VAC Vacant
 EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: December 7, 2023
 Reference: MLS 791

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2023

HPW - 20WR478 - Groundwater Reduction Plan Wholesale Agreement- Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 544

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Groundwater Reduction Plan Wholesale Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 544** to achieve Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Compliance

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve a Groundwater Reduction Plan Wholesale Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 544.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute a Groundwater Reduction Plan Wholesale Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 544.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Harris-Galveston Subsidence District (the "HGSD") regulations require groundwater well permit holders in Area 3 to have a Groundwater Reduction Plan (the "GRP") or participate in a GRP, which describes how the permit holders will achieve 30% surface water conversion currently, 60% conversion by 2025, and 80% conversion by 2035. The City of Houston (the "City") has an approved GRP for Area 3 and has other groundwater permit holders (the "Participants") in the City's GRP in order to maintain overall compliance with HGSD regulations.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 544 (the "District") is an undeveloped district on the east side of Lake Houston that is located in the vicinity of Indian Shores Road, Nightbird Trail, and Flying Dove Trail. There are currently not any surface water facilities that can provide the District with surface water. Therefore, the District has requested to enter into a Groundwater Reduction Plan Wholesale Agreement (the "Agreement") with Houston to achieve HGSD regulatory compliance.

The Agreement sets forth the terms and conditions for membership which includes connection to Houston's system if required to do so, and paying a monthly fee for groundwater withdrawals in accordance with the contract rates for GRP participation as specified in the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 47-61.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832)-395-271

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2023

HPW - 20WR478 - Groundwater Reduction Plan Wholesale Agreement- Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 544

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve a Groundwater Reduction Plan Wholesale Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 544.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute a Groundwater Reduction Plan Wholesale Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 544.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Harris-Galveston Subsidence District (the "HGSD") regulations require groundwater well permit holders in Area 3 to have a Groundwater Reduction Plan (the "GRP") or participate in a GRP, which describes how the permit holders will achieve 30% surface water conversion currently, 60% conversion by 2025, and 80% conversion by 2035. The City of Houston (the "City") has an approved GRP for Area 3 and has other groundwater permit holders (the "Participants") in the City's GRP in order to maintain overall compliance with HGSD regulations.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 544 (the "District") is an undeveloped district on the east side of Lake Houston that is located in the vicinity of Indian Shores Road, Nightbird Trail, and Flying Dove Trail. There are currently not any surface water facilities that can provide the District with surface water. Therefore, the District has requested to enter into a Groundwater Reduction Plan Wholesale Agreement (the "Agreement") with Houston to achieve HGSD regulatory compliance.

The Agreement sets forth the terms and conditions for membership which includes connection to Houston's system if required to do so, and paying a monthly fee for groundwater withdrawals in accordance with the contract rates for GRP participation as specified in the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 47-61.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

12/11/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

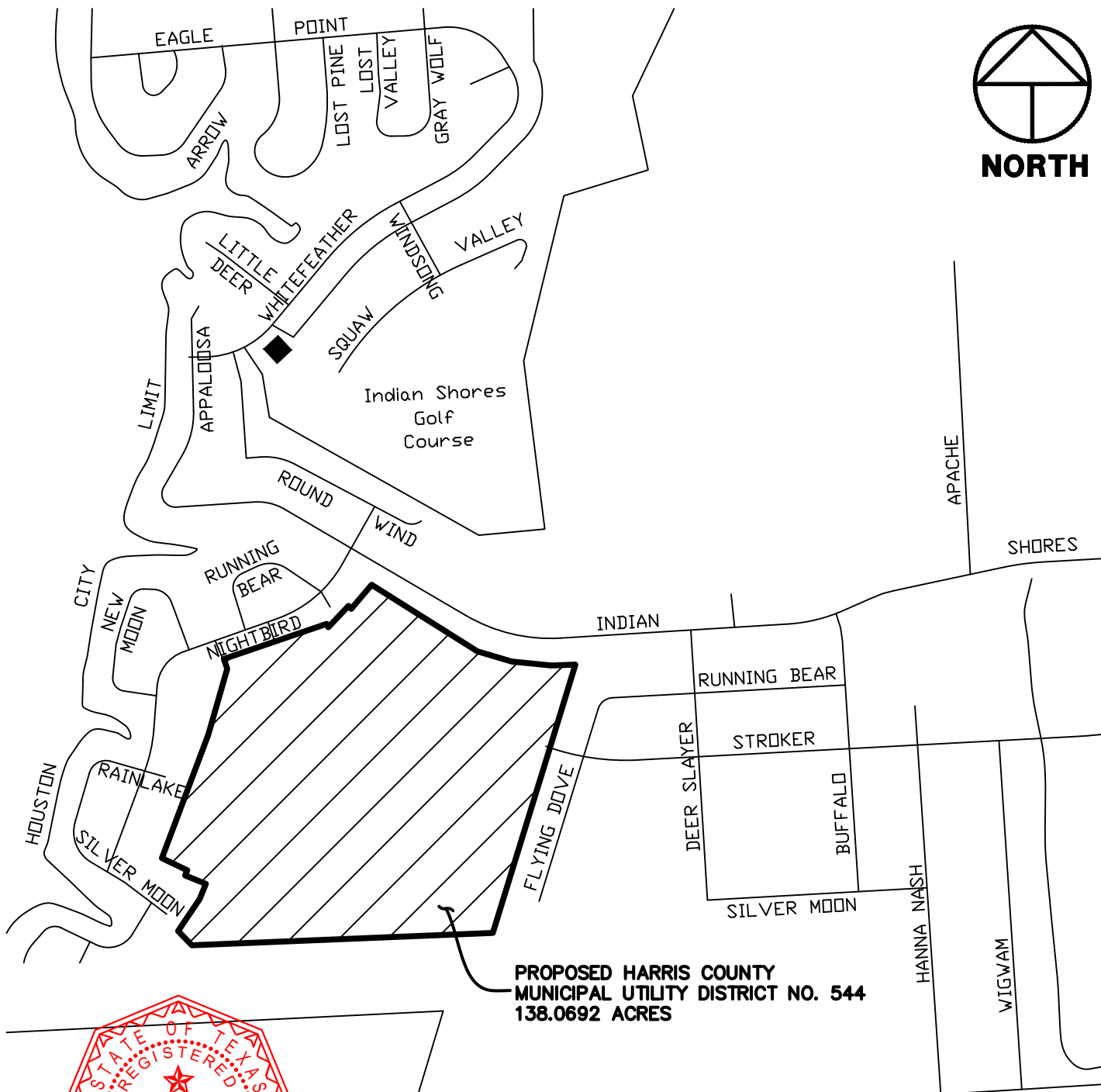
Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832)-395-271

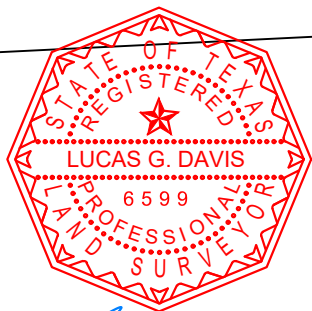
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material

HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 544
138.0692 ACRES, KEY MAP 378L,
WILLIAM WHITLOCK LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 85



**PROPOSED HARRIS COUNTY
- MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 544
138.0692 ACRES**

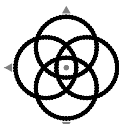


VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.


LUCAS G. DAVIS
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 6599

02/08/2022

DATE



WINDROSE
LAND SURVEYING | PLATTING

11111 RICHMOND AVE, STE 150 | HOUSTON, TX 77082 | 713.458.2281
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10108800 | WINDROSESERVICES.COM



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B, District C, District D, District H, District I, District J

Item Creation Date:

HPW- 20FMS55 USDOT NAE Grant Applications: Gulfton
& Kashmere Gardens Resilient Sidewalks, NHHIP
Connections

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of two Grant Applications to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the **Complete, Connected Resilient Communities: Gulfton & Kashmere Gardens Resilient Sidewalks & North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP)** Connections; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grants; authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the Grant application process, to accept such Grant Funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing two grant applications to the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) Neighborhood Access and Equity (NAE) Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant program; authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as signatory on the grant application.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Federal Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (IRA) established the Neighborhood Access and Equity Grant (NAE) Program to provide funds for projects that improve walkability, safety, and affordable transportation access through context-sensitive strategies. Projects must address existing transportation facilities that create barriers to community connectivity or negative impacts on the human or natural environment, especially in disadvantaged or underserved communities.

Houston Public Works (HPW) requests authorization to submit two grant applications to the NAE Program for funding of the following projects:

Complete, Connected, Resilient Communities: Gulfton & Kashmere Gardens Resilient Sidewalks. The proposed project is guided by the City of Houston *Resilient Sidewalks Plan* completed in June 2023. The Plan was developed with input from stakeholders and residents in the communities to produce an action plan and to help secure funding for implementation. The HPW grant application proposes the expansion, installation of new sidewalks, or the replacement of sidewalks and related drainage facilities on selected streets initially prioritized in the Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens plans. Additional details and maps of the proposed project for each

community are provided in the grant application narrative. A local match is not required for this project, because both locations are in disadvantaged areas as defined by the federal Climate and Economic Justice Screening Tool (a Justice40 Community). The Justice40 Initiative is the Federal Government's goal that 40% of certain Federal investments flow to disadvantaged communities that are marginalized, underserved, and overburdened by pollution.

North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP) Connections. The proposed project is in partnership with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and addresses five of the eight focus areas for mitigation listed in the Voluntary Resolution Agreement between TxDOT and the Federal Highway Administration. The project also supports the focus areas of Connectivity and Park Space and Urban Design which are outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding between TxDOT, Harris County and the City of Houston. The proposed project pays for the structural elements necessary to construct future bridge cap parks, garden bridges, and signature bridges across the NHHIP. These elements mitigate for potential harm to impacted communities and preserve and enhance neighborhood connections in and around Downtown Houston. Additional details and maps of the proposed project are included in the attached grant application narrative. Approximately 65% of the project is in a Justice40 Community. The City and TxDOT are coordinating with special tax districts to provide the required 20% match for the project facilities located outside of a Justice40 Community.

The table below identifies the requested funding amounts for each project.

Project	Funding Request	Estimated Local Match	Total Projected Cost
<i>Complete, Connected, Resilient Communities: Gulfton & Kashmere Gardens Resilient Sidewalks</i>	\$43,438,830.00	\$0.00	\$43,438,830.00
<i>North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP) Connections</i>	\$50,803,566.40	\$8,286,341.60	\$59,089,908.00
TOTAL	\$94,242,396.40	\$8,286,341.60	\$102,528,738.00

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$94,242,396.40 Fund 5400 Federal Government- HPW Grant Funded-DDSRF

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director
Phone: 832-395-2054

Email: David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District C, District D, District H, District I, District J

Item Creation Date:

HPW- 20FMS55 USDOT NAE Grant Applications: Gulfton & Kashmere Gardens Resilient Sidewalks, NHHIP Connections

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing two grant applications to the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) Neighborhood Access and Equity (NAE) Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant program; authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as signatory on the grant application.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Federal Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (IRA) established the Neighborhood Access and Equity Grant (NAE) Program to provide funds for projects that improve walkability, safety, and affordable transportation access through context-sensitive strategies. Projects must address existing transportation facilities that create barriers to community connectivity or negative impacts on the human or natural environment, especially in disadvantaged or underserved communities.

Houston Public Works (HPW) requests authorization to submit two grant applications to the NAE Program for funding of the following projects:

Complete, Connected, Resilient Communities: Gulfton & Kashmere Gardens Resilient Sidewalks. The proposed project is guided by the City of Houston *Resilient Sidewalks Plan* completed in June 2023. The Plan was developed with input from stakeholders and residents in the communities to produce an action plan and to help secure funding for implementation. The HPW grant application proposes the expansion, installation of new sidewalks, or the replacement of sidewalks and related drainage facilities on selected streets initially prioritized in the Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens plans. Additional details and maps of the proposed project for each community are provided in the grant application narrative. A local match is not required for this project, because both locations are in disadvantaged areas as defined by the federal Climate and Economic Justice Screening Tool (a Justice40 Community). The Justice40 Initiative is the Federal Government's goal that 40% of certain Federal investments flow to disadvantaged communities that are marginalized, underserved, and overburdened by pollution.


North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP) Connections. The proposed project is in partnership with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and addresses five of the eight focus areas for mitigation listed in the Voluntary Resolution Agreement between TxDOT and the Federal Highway Administration. The project also supports the focus areas of Connectivity and Park Space and Urban Design which are outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding between TxDOT, Harris County and the City of Houston. The proposed project pays for the structural elements necessary to construct future bridge cap parks, garden bridges, and signature bridges across the NHHIP. These elements mitigate for potential harm to impacted communities and preserve and enhance neighborhood connections in and around Downtown Houston. Additional details and maps of the proposed project are included in the attached grant application narrative. Approximately 65% of the project is in a Justice40 Community. The City and TxDOT are coordinating with special tax districts to provide the required 20% match for the project facilities located outside of a Justice40 Community.

The table below identifies the requested funding amounts for each project.

Project	Funding Request	Estimated Local Match	Total Projected Cost
<i>Complete, Connected, Resilient Communities: Gulfton & Kashmere Gardens Resilient Sidewalks</i>	\$43,438,830.00	\$0.00	\$43,438,830.00
<i>North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP) Connections</i>	\$50,803,566.40	\$8,286,341.60	\$59,089,908.00
TOTAL	\$94,242,396.40	\$8,286,341.60	\$102,528,738.00

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:
 12/1/2023
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$94,242,396.40 Fund 5400 Federal Government- HPW Grant Funded-DDSRF

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director
Phone: 832-395-2054
Email: David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Application Narrative NHHIP Connections	Backup Material
Application Narrative Resilient Sidewalks	Backup Material
City Finance Approval of RCA	Backup Material
Resilient Sidewalks Map	Signed Cover sheet
NIHHP Connections Map	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HPW20RDP10224/Sale of a 57 foot-wide gas pipeline
easement

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing sale of a fifty-seven-foot-wide Gas Pipeline Easement, out of City fee owned land, out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 172, selling the easement to CenterPoint Energy, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$8,402.00 and other good and valuable consideration

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of a 57 foot-wide gas pipeline easement out of a 1.0914 acre tract of City fee-owned land, located out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. CO. Survey, A-172. Parcel SY23-072

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 57 foot-wide gas pipeline easement out of a 1.0914 acre tract of City fee-owned land, located out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. CO. Survey, A-172, in exchange for a consideration of \$8,402.00. Parcel SY23-072

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Elio Ramos, of Cobb Fendley, on behalf of CenterPoint Energy, requested the sale of a 57 foot-wide gas pipeline easement out of a 1.0914 acre tract of City fee-owned land, located out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. CO. Survey, A-172. The applicant plans to use the subject property for the installation of a 20-inch steel natural gas line to serve the population growth in the Houston area and outside the city limits. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

CenterPoint Energy has complied with the transaction requirement, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment.

The City will sell to CenterPoint Energy:

Parcel SY23-072

3,653 square feet gas pipeline easement:

Valued at \$4.60 per square foot x 50%.....\$8,402.00 (R).

TOTAL SALE:**\$8,402.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 57 foot-wide gas pipeline easement out of a 1.0914 acre tract of City fee-owned land, located out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. CO. Survey, A-172, , in exchange for a consideration of \$8,402.00.

Fiscal Note:

"Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies."

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Fund 1000

General Fund

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.

Assistant Director - Real Estate Services (
832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed coversheet

Aerial Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

HPW20RDP10224/Sale of a 57 foot-wide gas pipeline easement

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of a 57 foot-wide gas pipeline easement out of a 1.0914 acre tract of City fee-owned land, located out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. CO. Survey, A-172. Parcel SY23-072

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 57 foot-wide gas pipeline easement out of a 1.0914 acre tract of City fee-owned land, located out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. CO. Survey, A-172, in exchange for a consideration of \$8,402.00. Parcel SY23-072

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Elio Ramos, of Cobb Fendley, on behalf of CenterPoint Energy, requested the sale of a 57 foot-wide gas pipeline easement out of a 1.0914 acre tract of City fee-owned land, located out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. CO. Survey, A-172. The applicant plans to use the subject property for the installation of a 20-inch steel natural gas line to serve the population growth in the Houston area and outside the city limits. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

CenterPoint Energy has complied with the transaction requirement, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment.

The City will sell to CenterPoint Energy:

Parcel SY23-072

3,653 square feet gas pipeline easement:

Valued at \$4.60 per square foot x 50%.....\$8,402.00 (R).

TOTAL SALE: \$8,402.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 57 foot-wide gas pipeline easement out of a 1.0914 acre tract of City fee-owned land, located out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. CO. Survey, A-172, , in exchange for a consideration of \$8,402.00.

Fiscal Note:

"Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies."

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

12/5/2023

A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Fund 1000

General Fund

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.

Assistant Director - Real Estate Services (

832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Aerial Map
Parcel RES Map

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

Sale of a 57 foot-wide gas easement located out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. CO. Survey, A-172. (Elio Ramos, of Cobb Fendley, on behalf of CenterPoint Energy, Shawn Yarter, Sr. Right of Way Agent)

City of Houston

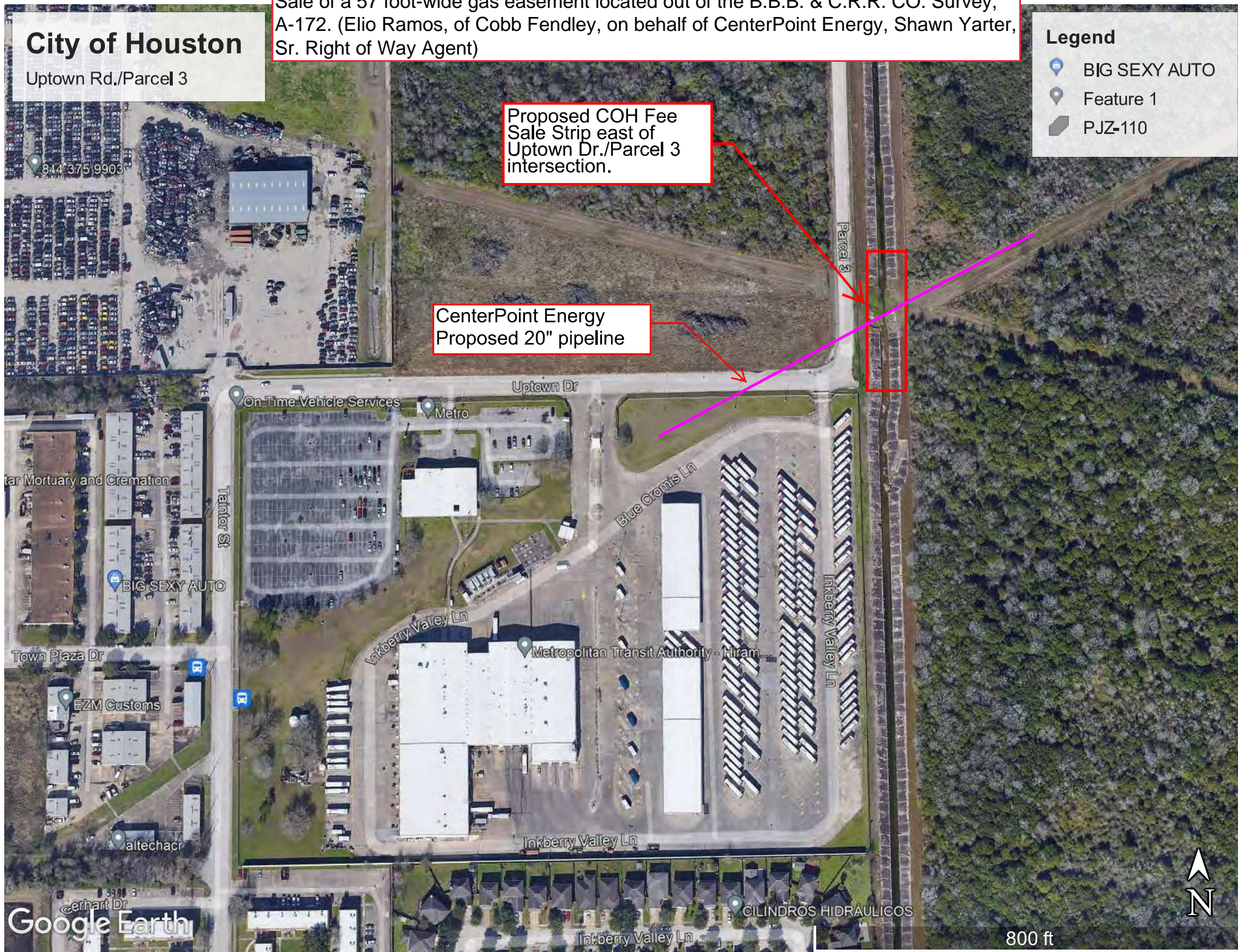
Uptown Rd./Parcel 3

Legend

-  BIG SEXY AUTO
-  Feature 1
-  PJZ-110

Proposed COH Fee
Sale Strip east of
Uptown Dr./Parcel 3
intersection.

CenterPoint Energy
Proposed 20" pipeline





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

HPW – 20WWO1114 PES / WJ International Environmental
Services Inc.

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,150,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WJ INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC** for Workorder Engineering Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and WJ International Environmental Services Inc. for Work Order Engineering Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services contract with WJ International Environmental Services Inc. for Work Order Engineering Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the city's ongoing program that is required to improve inefficient components of existing wastewater treatment plants and sewer collection system. The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of preparation of complete design packages for improvements to the various wastewater treatment plants located throughout the City of Houston. The project(s) will be initiated through a work order process that will include a specific and well-defined scope of work. Aspects of project management and technical support that will be required may include Consent Decree assistance, emergency response and disaster recovery assistance.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services, and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$3,000,000.00.

Any assignment may include certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis as part of that assignment. As a result, no special appropriation for Additional Services is included.

The total cost of this project is \$3,150,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$150,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Process, mechanical, and general engineering support	\$250,000.00	8.33%
2. Mbroh Engineering, Inc.	Electrical and general engineering	\$140,000.00	4.67%
3. WJ International Environmental Services Inc.	General engineering support	\$390,000.00	13.00%
		TOTAL	\$780,000.00 26.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0164-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,150,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Farid Sadeghian
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4985

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

HPW – 20WWO1114 PES / WJ International Environmental Services Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and WJ International Environmental Services Inc. for Work Order Engineering Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services contract with WJ International Environmental Services Inc. for Work Order Engineering Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the city's ongoing program that is required to improve inefficient components of existing wastewater treatment plants and sewer collection system. The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of preparation of complete design packages for improvements to the various wastewater treatment plants located throughout the City of Houston. The project(s) will be initiated through a work order process that will include a specific and well-defined scope of work. Aspects of project management and technical support that will be required may include Consent Decree assistance, emergency response and disaster recovery assistance.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services, and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$3,000,000.00.

Any assignment may include certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis as part of that assignment. As a result, no special appropriation for Additional Services is included.

The total cost of this project is \$3,150,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$150,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Process, mechanical, and general engineering support	\$250,000.00	8.33%
2. Mbroh Engineering, Inc.	Electrical and general engineering	\$140,000.00	4.67%
3. WJ International Environmental Services Inc.	General engineering support	\$390,000.00	13.00%
TOTAL		\$780,000.00	26.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock 12/8/2023
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0164-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,150,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

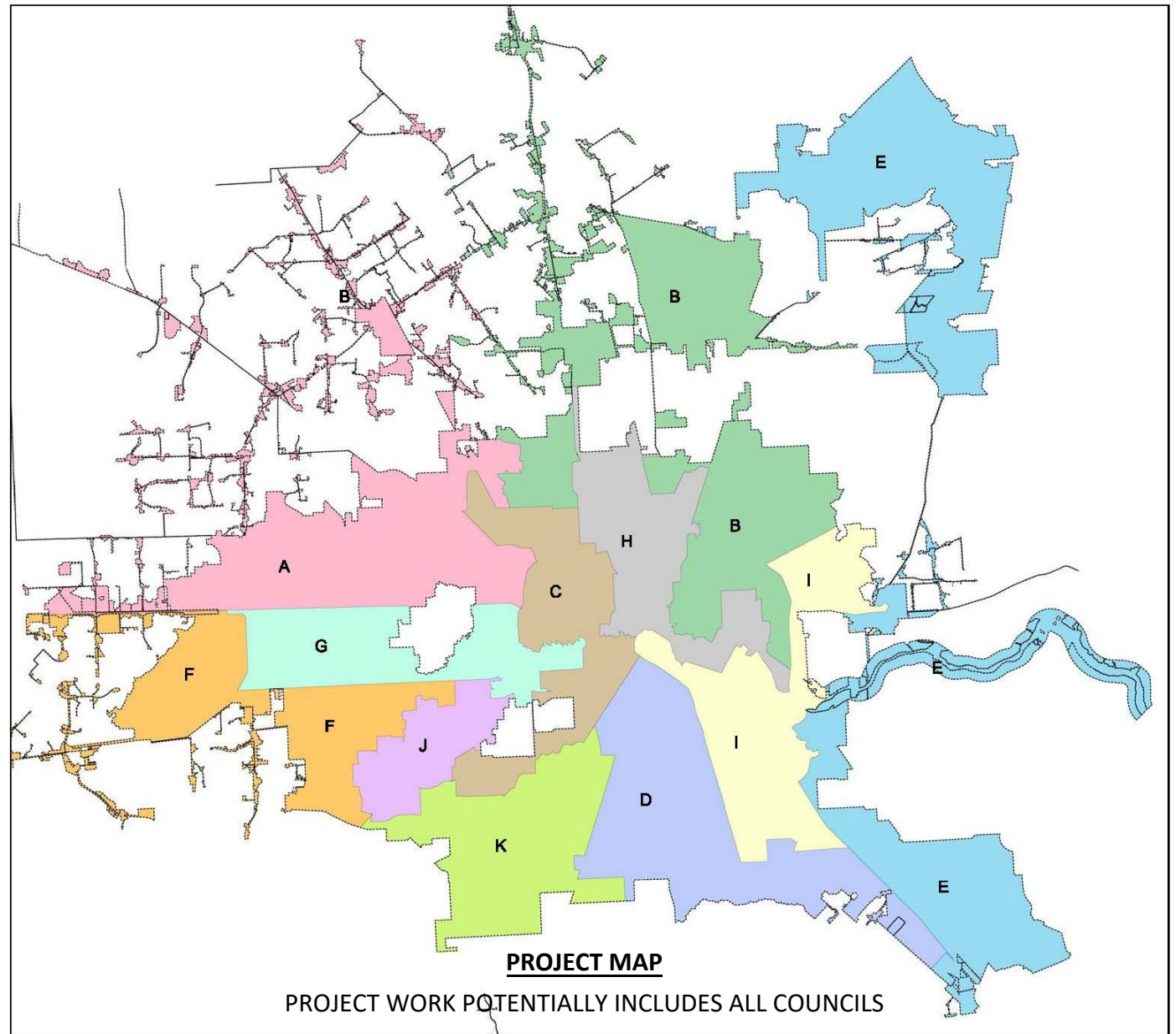
Farid Sadeghian
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4985

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

Council Members

District A	Amy Peck
District B	Tarsha Jackson
District C	Abbie Kamin
District D	Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District E	Dave Martin
District F	Tiffany Thomas
District G	Mary Nan Huffman
District H	Karla Cisneros
District I	Robert Gallegos
District J	Edward Pollard
District K	Martha Castex-Callum
At-Large Pos. 1	Mike Knox
At-Large Pos. 2	David Robinson
At-Large Pos. 3	Michael Kubosh
At-Large Pos. 4	Letitia Plummer
At-Large Pos. 5	Sally Alcorn



WJ INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.
Partners for your Water & Wastewater Solutions

4600 S. Wayside Dr.
Houston, TX 77087

City OF HOUSTON

Houston Public Works

Work Order Engineering Services for Various
Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements
Project No. R-000265-0164-3

Date 09-01-2023



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20SWO155 Contract Award / H & N Contractor
Management Services LLC

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,250,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, awarding contract to **H & N CONTRACTOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES LLC** for FY2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet deadlines; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,000,000.00 - Stormwater Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract # 2.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to H & N Contractor Management Services LLC for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract # 2 with a maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$2,250,000.00, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location by location as-needed basis, for the operation and maintenance of stormwater drainage assets.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide Program that provides maintenance services for open drainage systems. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 28, 2023. Bids were received on August 17, 2023. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1. H & N Contractor Management Services LLC	0.650
2. DL Glover Utilities, LLC.	0.659
3. Nerie Construction	0.695
4. T Construction LLC	1.450

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to H & N Contractor Management Services LLC with a low bid of \$2,250,000.00 (0.650 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is as follows:

· Bid Amount \$2,250,000.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case H & N Contractor Management Services LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 18% MBE goal and 5% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	H & N Contractor Management Services LLC	Drainage/Paving and Project Management	\$225,000.00	10.00%
2.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Supplier	\$180,000.00	8.00%
	TOTAL		\$405,000.00	18.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Posey Construction & Development Inc.	Demolition	\$112,500.00	5.00%
	TOTAL		\$112,500.00	5.00%
	CONTRACT TOTAL		\$517,500.00	23.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY24	Out-Years	Total

Houston Public Works	\$1,250,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$2,250,000.00
----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43M009-0005-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$2,250,000.00

\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 – Stormwater

\$1,250,000.00 from Fund No. 4515 – Contributed Capital Project

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operation

Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20SWO155 Contract Award / H & N Contractor Management Services LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract # 2.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to H & N Contractor Management Services LLC for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract # 2 with a maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$2,250,000.00, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location by location as-needed basis, for the operation and maintenance of stormwater drainage assets.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide Program that provides maintenance services for open drainage systems. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 28, 2023. Bids were received on August 17, 2023. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1. H & N Contractor Management Services LLC	0.650
2. DL Glover Utilities, LLC.	0.659
3. Nerie Construction	0.695
4. T Construction, LLC	1.450

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to H & N Contractor Management Services LLC with a low bid of \$2,250,000.00 (0.650 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is as follows:

· Bid Amount \$2,250,000.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case H & N Contractor Management Services LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 18% MBE goal and 5% WBE goal for this project.

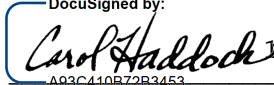
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. H & N Contractor Management Services LLC	Drainage/Paving and Project Management	\$225,000.00	10.00%
2. Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Supplier	\$180,000.00	8.00%
TOTAL		\$405,000.00	18.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Posey Construction & Development Inc.	Demolition	\$112,500.00	5.00%
	TOTAL		\$112,500.00	5.00%
	CONTRACT TOTAL		\$517,500.00	23.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY24	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00

DocuSigned by:
 1/29/2023
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43M009-0005-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$2,250,000.00

\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 – Stormwater

\$1,250,000.00 from Fund No. 4515 – Contributed Capital Project

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E.
 Senior Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operation
 Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabs	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1073, passed second reading December 13, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **AAA FLEXIBLE PIPE CLEANING COMPANY, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.20.2023 AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning
Company RCA_signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 42.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A04CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - American Sanitation Services, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1073, passed second reading December 13, 2023

ORDINANCE granting **AMERICAN SANITATION SERVICES, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to American Sanitation Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.20.2023 American Sanitation Services,
Inc_RCA signed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - American Sanitation Services, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 43.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to American Sanitation Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

ARA - CSI Consolidated, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1075, passed second reading December 13, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto

- **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CSI Consolidated, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.20.2023 CSI Consolidated, LLC_RCA
signed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

ARA - CSI Consolidated, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 44.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CSI Consolidated, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1076, passed second reading December 13, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **A PLUS GREENLAND WASTE CORP**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.20.2023 A Plus Greenland Waste Corp.
cover sheet_signed

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 41.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - CZ Construction, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1077, passed second reading December 13, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **CZ CONSTRUCTION, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CZ Construction, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.20.2023 CZ Construction, LLC_RCA signed Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - CZ Construction, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CZ Construction, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Skol Industrial Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1078, passed second reading December 13, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **SKOL INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise Skol Industrial Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.20.2023 Skol Industrial Services, LLC_RCA signed Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Skol Industrial Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 47.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise Skol Industrial Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A04CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK? SWF

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1088, passed second reading December 13, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **LATINOSI, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.20.2023 Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-
JUNK_RCA signed Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK? SWF

Agenda Item#: 46.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EL

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2023

SWMD Container Lease Fee

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 39-62 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, establishing a fee for the Lease and Management of Containers for Garbage and Recyclables for Residential Units; establishing an effective date; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; making other conforming amendments; providing for severability

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK and KNOX

This was Item 21 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

Background:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) recommends amending section 39-62 of the Code of Ordinances, establishing a fee for the Lease and Management of Containers for Garbage and Recyclables for Residential Units to remove the sunset provision until otherwise amended by City Council.

The current ordinance originated on May 12, 2020 and has a sunset provision in chapter 39-62(a) (1) to expire on July 1, 2024, unless otherwise amended or extended by City Council. This ordinance, will amend the language in the current ordinance to remove the sunset provision. In addition, the ordinance removes language for container delivery, retrieval and cleaning fees that were never charged under the container lease program. These adjustments allow SWMD to continue to recover the cost of managing the container lease program as set forth in the original ordinance.

On May 12, 2020, Council approved Ordinance 2020-425 which amended chapter 39 of the code of ordinances and established the container lease fee. Once approved by Council, the fee was added to the City's fee schedule and is subject to the annual CPI increase. The purpose for the creation of the fee was to "support appropriate purchasing levels of both black and green containers; replacement parts and tools; rolling stock; and personnel to support deliveries and customer service in the four solid waste operations quadrants". While the Finance Department has been tracking both revenues and expenditures related to the program, the creation of a separate fund was brought to Council on November 2, 2022 to isolate revenues and expenditures in a special revenue fund to make the fee more transparent internally and to the public.

Fiscal Note:

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance.

Director's Signature:

Mark C. Wilfalk
Director, Solid Waste Management Department

Prior Council Action:

May 12, 2020, Council approved Ordinance 2020-425
November 2, 2022, Council approved Ordinance 2022-865

Amount and Source of Funding:

Contact Information:

Veronica Lizama, SWMD (832) 393-0463

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2023

SWMD Container Lease Fee

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE Amending Section 39-62 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, establishing a fee for the lease and management of containers for garbage and recyclables for residential units; establishing an effective date; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; making other conforming amendments; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) recommends amending section 39-62 of the Code of Ordinances, establishing a fee for the Lease and Management of Containers for Garbage and Recyclables for Residential Units to remove the sunset provision until otherwise amended by City Council.

The current ordinance originated on May 12, 2020 and has a sunset provision in chapter 39-62(a)(1) to expire on July 1, 2024, unless otherwise amended or extended by City Council. This ordinance, will amend the language in the current ordinance to remove the sunset provision. In addition, the ordinance removes language for container delivery, retrieval and cleaning fees that were never charged under the container lease program. These adjustments allow SWMD to continue to recover the cost of managing the container lease program as set forth in the original ordinance.

On May 12, 2020, Council approved Ordinance 2020-425 which amended chapter 39 of the code of ordinances and established the container lease fee. Once approved by Council, the fee was added to the City's fee schedule and is subject to the annual CPI increase. The purpose for the creation of the fee was to "support appropriate purchasing levels of both black and green containers; replacement parts and tools; rolling stock; and personnel to support deliveries and customer service in the four solid waste operations quadrants". While the Finance Department has been tracking both revenues and expenditures related to the program, the creation of a separate fund was brought to Council on November 2, 2022 to isolate revenues and expenditures in a special revenue fund to make the fee more transparent internally and to the public.

Fiscal Note:

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance.

Director's Signature:

Mark C. Wilfalk
Director, Solid Waste Management Department

Prior Council Action:

May 12, 2020, Council approved Ordinance 2020-425
November 2, 2022, Council approved Ordinance 2022-865

Amount and Source of Funding:

Contact Information:

Veronica Lizama, SWMD (832) 393-0463



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2023

CSO – Harris County December 9 Runoff Election Services
Contract

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Joint Run-Off Election Services relating to election to be held on December 9, 2023; providing a maximum contract amount - \$5,405,143.79 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH and ALCORN

This was Item 23 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

Background:

SUMMARY:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the Joint Run-Off Election to be held on December 9, 2023; and setting a maximum contract allocation.

RECOMMENDATION:

The City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a joint run-off election agreement ("Agreement") with Harris County relating to the joint run-off election to be held on December 9, 2023.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed ordinance approves the Agreement under which Harris County will conduct the joint entity run-off elections to be held on December 9, 2023. Under the Agreement, each participating entity is allocated and obligated to pay its pro rata share of the actual cost of the election, including expenses for polling locations, ballots, election personnel, and administrative costs.

The sum of \$5,405,143.79 allocated in the ordinance is above the amount of \$4,913,767.08 estimated by the Harris County Clerk's Office. If the final cost of the run-off election exceeds the estimated cost, and the amount allocated by the proposed ordinance is insufficient to pay the City's allocated share of such cost, Council approval will be requested for any additional amount needed to meet the City's obligation under the Agreement.

Pat Jefferson Daniel
City Secretary

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,405,143.79

General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:

Patricia Jefferson-Daniel

Phone: 832-393-1100

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2023

CSO – Harris County December 9 Runoff Election Services Contract

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Joint Run-Off Election Services relating to election to be held on December 9, 2023; providing a maximum contract amount - \$5,405,143.79 - General Fund

Background:

SUMMARY:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the Joint Run-Off Election to be held on December 9, 2023; and setting a maximum contract allocation.

RECOMMENDATION:

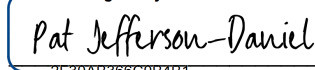
The City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a joint run-off election agreement ("Agreement") with Harris County relating to the joint run-off election to be held on December 9, 2023.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed ordinance approves the Agreement under which Harris County will conduct the joint entity run-off elections to be held on December 9, 2023. Under the Agreement, each participating entity is allocated and obligated to pay its pro rata share of the actual cost of the election, including expenses for polling locations, ballots, election personnel, and administrative costs.

The sum of \$5,405,143.79 allocated in the ordinance is above the amount of \$4,913,767.08 estimated by the Harris County Clerk's Office. If the final cost of the run-off election exceeds the estimated cost, and the amount allocated by the proposed ordinance is insufficient to pay the City's allocated share of such cost, Council approval will be requested for any additional amount needed to meet the City's obligation under the Agreement.

DocuSigned by:


Pat Jefferson-Daniel 12/7/2023
City Secretary

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,405,143.79

General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:

Patricia Jefferson-Daniel

Phone: 832-393-1100

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Funding Source	Financial Information
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2023

Q32776 - Harmony in the air (various music artists and performing arts organizations)- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing twenty-six agreements for performing arts organizations and/or musicians between City of Houston and Sole Proprietorships: **ALEX NAVARRO MUSIC; ANTHONY CACERES; CHAD WESSELKAMPER/HOUSTON ENSEMBLE** operated by **CHARLES WESSELKAMPER; DIVISI STRINGS, LLC** operated by **SHELLI MATHEWS; EDDIE AKHMETCHINE** operated by **EDWARD AKHMETCHINE; THE GERLING-MUT DUO** operated by **INGRID ELIZABETH CAPPARELLI GERLING; JEROME ALI; KI'ORA MICHELLE & COMPANY ENT** operated by **CARLISIA KI'ORA MICHELLE NEWTON; MARK PRAUSE; SIMON RHYTHMIC PRODUCTIONS** operated by **MARLON SIMON; SINCERELY YOURS MUSIC** operated by **MELVIN JOHNSON; PAUL ENGLISH MUSIC; RANKIN PETERS MUSIC; BOB CHADWICK TRIO** operated by **ROBERT CHADWICK; and TONY HENRY MUSIC;** Non Profit Corporations: **APOLLO CHAMBER PLAYERS; ARS LYRICA HOUSTON; AXIOM QUARTET INC.;** and **TRIO ORIENS; CORPORATIONS: BLONDVIOLIN PRODUCTIONS LLC; ENTERTAINMENT CONNECT, LLC; KARTE BLANCHE MUSIC LLC; MERCURY CHAMBER ORCHESTRA, INC; SOLERO FLAMENCO LLC; MUSIQA; and PARTNERSHIP: MYSTERY LOVES COMPANY;** for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,750,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, MARTIN, KNOX and KUBOSH
This was Item 37 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

Background:

Request for Qualifications received July 7, 2023, for P14-Q32776 - Approve an ordinance awarding twenty-six (26) professional service contracts to various music artists and performing arts organizations as listed below in the maximum contracts amounts \$3,750,000.00 for the Harmony in the Air programs for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding twenty-six (26) professional service contracts for **three (3) years with two (2) one-year options** to various music artists and/or performing arts organizations in the maximum contracts amount of **\$3,750,000.00** for the Harmony in the Air program for the Houston Airport System. The Director of the Houston Airport System may terminate this contract at any time upon fourteen (14) days, written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires each artist to provide music performances at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and/or William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). All performances, regardless of the genre.

...performances, quality, artistic merit, variety, impact (live or recorded performances), regardless of the genre, will be appropriate for an airport setting and will provide a pleasant listening experience for all visitors to each airport. Performances that include lyrics will not contain obscene, sexually explicit, social, political, religious, or racially demeaning words.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, thirty-five (35) submissions were received from Individual Musicians (IMs) and Performing Arts Organization (PAOs).

Each IM and PAO was required to meet the following qualifying criteria:

1. Each individual musician, must reside in Harris County or an adjacent county. Each performing arts organization, must have their main office located in Harris County or an adjacent county.
2. Every musician, either individual or as part of a performing arts organization, shall have a minimum of eight (8) years of previous professional performance experience.
3. PAOs and IMs shall provide names and descriptions of ensembles and/or musicians previously or currently employed or represented by the PAOs and IMs, with links to corresponding websites.
4. PAOs and IMs shall provide names of venues where the musicians represented by the PAOs and IMs have performed and/or currently perform.
5. PAOs and IMs shall provide materials such as CDs, videos, marketing materials, social media posts, and/or links to events booked and/or produced by the musicians employed by the PAOs and IMs.
6. PAOs and IMs shall provide references from five (5) former or present clients.
7. Musicians must have a college degree, preferably in music. If musicians do not have a college degree, they must have equivalent professional musician experience of at least eight (8) years and two (2) letters of recommendation from established professionals with appropriate credentials.

The evaluation committee selected the following IMs and PAOs to receive a contract.

1.	Alex Navarro Music
2.	Anthony Caceres
3.	Anthony Henry
4.	Apollo Chamber Players
5.	ARS Lyrica Players
6.	Axiom Quartet
7.	Blondviolin Productions/Duo Dramatique
8.	Chad Wesselkamper
9.	Divisi Strings
10.	Eddie Akametchie Trio
11.	Entertainment Connect LLC
12.	Jerome Ali
13.	Karte Blanche Music
14.	Ki'Ora Michelle
15.	Mark Prause
16.	Marlon Simon Rhythmic Productions
17.	Melvin Johnson/Sincerely Yours Music

	TOURS MUSIC
18.	Mercury Chamber Orchestra Inc.
19.	Musiqqa
20.	Mystery Loves Company
21.	Paul English Music
22.	Rankin Peters Music
23.	Robert G. Chadwick
24.	Solero Flamico LLC
25.	The Gerling-Mut Dou
26.	Trio Oriens

The Houston Airport System is confident that each IM and POA is well qualified to provide the required services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First (HHF):

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$360,000.00	\$3,390,000.00	\$3,750,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,750,000.00
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2023

Q32776 - Harmony in the air (various music artists and performing arts organizations)-
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Qualifications received July 7, 2023, for P14-Q32776 - Approve an ordinance awarding twenty-six (26) professional service contracts to various music artists and performing arts organizations as listed below in the maximum contracts amounts \$3,750,000.00 for the Harmony in the Air programs for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding twenty-six (26) professional service contracts for **three (3) years with two (2) one-year options** to various music artists and/or performing arts organizations in the maximum contracts amount of **\$3,750,000.00** for the Harmony in the Air program for the Houston Airport System. The Director of the Houston Airport System may terminate this contract at any time upon fourteen (14) days, written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires each artist to provide music performances at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and/or William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). All performances, regardless of the genre, will be appropriate for an airport setting and will provide a pleasant listening experience for all visitors to each airport. Performances that include lyrics will not contain obscene, sexually explicit, social, political, religious, or racially demeaning words.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, thirty-five (35) submissions were received from Individual Musicians (IMs) and Performing Arts Organization (PAOs).

Each IM and PAO was required to meet the following qualifying criteria:

1. Each individual musician, must reside in Harris County or an adjacent county. Each performing arts organization, must have their main office located in Harris County or an adjacent county.
2. Every musician, either individual or as part of a performing arts organization, shall have a minimum of eight (8) years of previous professional performance experience.
3. PAOs and IMs shall provide names and descriptions of ensembles and/or musicians previously or currently employed or represented by the PAOs and IMs, with links to corresponding websites.
4. PAOs and IMs shall provide names of venues where the musicians represented by the PAOs and IMs have performed and/or currently perform.
5. PAOs and IMs shall provide materials such as CDs, videos, marketing materials, social media posts, and/or links to events booked and/or produced by the musicians employed by the PAOs and IMs.
6. PAOs and IMs shall provide references from five (5) former or present clients.
7. Musicians must have a college degree, preferably in music. If musicians do not have a college degree, they must have equivalent professional musician experience of at least eight (8) years and two (2) letters of recommendation from established professionals with appropriate credentials.

The evaluation committee selected the following IMs and PAOs to receive a contract.

1.	Alex Navarro Music
2.	Anthony Caceres
3.	Anthony Henry
4.	Apollo Chamber Players
5.	ARS Lyrica Players
6.	Axiom Quartet
7.	Blondviolin Productions/Duo Dramatique
8.	Chad Wesselkamper
9.	Divisi Strings
10.	Eddie Akamatchie Trio

10.	LOUIE ARANTES INC
11.	Entertainment Connect LLC
12.	Jerome Ali
13.	Karte Blanche Music
14.	Ki'Ora Michelle
15.	Mark Prause
16.	Marlon Simon Rhythmic Productions
17.	Melvin Johnson/Sincerely Yours Music
18.	Mercury Chamber Orchestra Inc.
19.	Musiq
20.	Mystery Loves Company
21.	Paul English Music
22.	Rankin Peters Music
23.	Robert G. Chadwick
24.	Solero Flamico LLC
25.	The Gerling-Mut Dou
26.	Trio Oriens

The Houston Airport System is confident that each IM and POA is well qualified to provide the required services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First (HHF):

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/4/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer **Department Approval Authority**
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$360,000.00	\$3,390,000.00	\$3,750,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,750,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certificate of Funds	Financial Information
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

COPY ITEM 12/13/23 - MYR- Recovery, Fifth Ward
Voluntary Relocation Program, Houston Land Bank

Agenda Item#: 69.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving agreement with appropriation between City of Houston and **HOUSTON LAND BANK** to provide Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation Funds for the Administration and Management of the Relocation Process on behalf of the City of Houston - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** - \$2,000,000.00 - Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 41 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Recovery seek approval of an agreement with and appropriation for Houston Land Bank (HLB) to provide relocation services for the Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation Program (FWVRP).

On July 13, 2023, Mayor Sylvester Turner created a Strike Team to begin work on a program to help relocate residents living over the creosote plume adjacent to the Union Pacific Railyard. On September 27, 2023, City Council approved funding in the amount of \$5 million to assist with the relocation of certain residents who voluntarily seek to relocate away from the plume. The FWVRP seeks to provide a relocation plan for eligible homeowners and tenants who voluntarily wish to participate. The FWVRP includes options to provide acquisition at fair market value and relocation assistance to help find a comparable replacement dwelling. Relocation assistance will include advisory services, replacement housing payments, relocation assistance for tenants, and moving expenses. The primary eligibility requirement is residents must have permanently resided in the Relocation Zone prior to July 1, 2023.

Houston Land Bank was organized on November 1, 1999, with the specific purposes of (1) providing opportunities for low-income families and individuals to secure decent, quality and affordably priced housing, (2) fostering the availability of owner-occupied housing that meets diverse needs, (3) preserving the quality and affordability of housing for future low-income households, and (4) combating community deterioration in economically disadvantaged neighborhoods by making land available for projects and activities and by promoting the development, rehabilitation, and maintenance of decent, quality housing in these neighborhoods while working to prevent the displacement of low-income households from these neighborhoods. HLB will serve as the master builder for the program and residents who voluntarily participate in the program may potentially purchase a home located on a Land Bank lot. These homeowners will

have an option apply to HLB for direct assistance from funds provided to HLB by the City pursuant to the FWVRP in conjunction with the purchase of a Land Bank home. HLB will work with Family Service Center of Houston and Harris County (Family Houston) to provide relocation services for the eligible residents in the FWVRP.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Stephen Costello, Chief
Mayor's Office of Recovery**

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-803, September 27, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,000,000.00

Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation

Fund 2011

Contact Information:

Gloria Moreno,

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.1074

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

MYR – Barbara Jordan Post Office Qualified Hotel Project
and Administration Agreement

Agenda Item#: 70.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **401 FRANKLIN STREET, LTD** relating to developer's development of a Convention Center Facility and a new Convention Center Hotel to be located within 1,000 feet of the Convention Center, each of the such facilities to be part of the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office Facility located at 401 Franklin Street, Houston, Texas; designating the hotel as a Qualified Hotel Project pursuant to Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code; authorizing the administration of the agreement on behalf of the City by Houston First Corporation; authorizing the acquisition of the Convention Center by the City and a lease thereof from the City to Houston First Corporation; authorizing the grant of an option (the "option") to the developer to purchase the Convention Center for Fair Market Value - **DISTRICT H**

- CISNEROS

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, CASTEX-TATUM and KNOX

This was Item 42 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

Background:

SUBJECT: ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer).

Recommendation:

City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing the execution of a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer). This Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement is at no cost to the City.

Specific Explanation:

The Mayor's Office recommends that City Council approves an ordinance allowing the development of a multi-phase, mixed-use development located within an enterprise zone and on a 16-acre parcel of land commonly known as 401 Franklin Street in downtown Houston, Texas (the "Project"), focused on the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office facility.

The Developer plans to create a condominium for the Project with several units. One condominium unit will be an approximate 21,000 square foot convention center facility (Convention Center). Another condominium unit will be a hotel with approximately 90-200 rooms, which will be constructed by the Developer (Hotel). Both the Convention Center and Hotel will be in the same building, and the Hotel will

be within 1000 feet of the Convention Center.

At no cost to the City, the Developer will convey the Convention Center to the City after it is constructed but before it is placed in use. The City will own the Convention Center in fee simple absolute. The Developer will grant a room block agreement in favor of the City providing the City certain priority and other rights to obtain rooms for conventions. The Developer will retain an option to purchase the Convention Center from City after the 10-year entitlement period for rebates for fair market value, less a credit for the costs to construct the Convention Center and the value of the room block agreement being granted by the Developer to the City. The Developer cannot exercise the option to purchase the Convention Center before the expiration of the 10-year period.

The City will lease the Convention Center to Houston First Corporation (HFC). HFC will execute a Management Service Agreement with an affiliate of Developer (Manager). The Manager will manage the Convention Center and be solely responsible for all costs to operate, repair, and maintain the facility, and have the right to all revenues generated by the Convention Center. The City will have no responsibility for any costs to operate, repair or maintain the Convention Center. HFC will monitor the conduct of operations and exercise the rights under the room block agreement. The Convention Center will be used to hold public conferences, meetings, and exhibitions to attract conventions and tourists.

As a qualified hotel project, the Developer will be entitled to rebates of the State's portion of hotel occupancy and sales and use taxes paid or collected at the Hotel during the first 10 years after the Hotel opens for initial occupancy. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts has issued a private ruling to the Developer confirming that the hotel will qualify as a "qualified hotel project" based on the structure of the transaction outlined above.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
Mayor's Office

Contact Information:

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer,
Mayor's Office
Phone: (832) 393-1064

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

MYR – Barbara Jordan Post Office Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer).

Recommendation:

City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing the execution of a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer). This Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement is at no cost to the City.

Specific Explanation:

The Mayor's Office recommends that City Council approves an ordinance allowing the development of a multi-phase, mixed-use development located within an enterprise zone and on a 16-acre parcel of land commonly known as 401 Franklin Street in downtown Houston, Texas (the "Project"), focused on the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office facility.

The Developer plans to create a condominium for the Project with several units. One condominium unit will be an approximate 21,000 square foot convention center facility (Convention Center). Another condominium unit will be a hotel with approximately 90-200 rooms, which will be constructed by the Developer (Hotel). Both the Convention Center and Hotel will be in the same building, and the Hotel will be within 1000 feet of the Convention Center.

At no cost to the City, the Developer will convey the Convention Center to the City after it is constructed but before it is placed in use. The City will own the Convention Center in fee simple absolute. The Developer will grant a room block agreement in favor of the City providing the City certain priority and other rights to obtain rooms for conventions. The Developer will retain an option to purchase the Convention Center from City after the 10-year entitlement period for rebates for fair market value, less a credit for the costs to construct the Convention Center and the value of the room block agreement being granted by the Developer to the City. The Developer cannot exercise the option to purchase the Convention Center before the expiration of the 10-year period.

The City will lease the Convention Center to Houston First Corporation (HFC). HFC will execute a Management Service Agreement with an affiliate of Developer (Manager). The Manager will manage the Convention Center and be solely responsible for all costs to operate, repair, and maintain the facility, and have the right to all revenues generated by the Convention Center. The City will have no responsibility for any costs to operate, repair or maintain the Convention Center. HFC will monitor the conduct of operations and exercise the rights under the room block agreement. The Convention Center will be used to hold public conferences, meetings, and exhibitions to attract conventions and tourists.

As a qualified hotel project, the Developer will be entitled to rebates of the State's portion of hotel occupancy and sales and use taxes paid or collected at the Hotel during the first 10 years after the Hotel opens for initial occupancy. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts has issued a private ruling to the Developer confirming that the hotel will qualify as a "qualified hotel project" based on the structure of the transaction

outlined above.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a blue circular stamp.

F4053741A27C1408...

**Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
Mayor's Office**

Contact Information:

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, MYR (832) 393-1064



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to the Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC

Agenda Item#: 71.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending the Revenue Agreements with **SSP AMERICA IAH ITRP, LLC; PARADIES LAGARDERE @ IAH 2021, LLC; LATRELLES GALLEY, LP; and AREAS HOU JV, LLC** for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 76 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance amending the Revenue Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 17, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-630 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC for food and beverage concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). On August 24, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-656, approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC for retail concessions at IAH. On January 4, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-25 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Latrelle's Galley, LP for food and beverage concessions at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). On March 8, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-154 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage concessions at HOU.

The four Revenue Agreements contain clauses granting the Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) authorization to terminate the Agreements at any time for convenience with 30 days written notice. This authorization is a departure from previous HAS concessions agreements, including the existing agreements approved by City Council in 2015, which do not allow terminations for convenience by the Director.

Given the significant investments made by concessionaires and the importance of stable continued airport operations, it is recommended that greater oversight be exercised when a decision to terminate is contemplated, whether for convenience or for cause. Thus, in the interest of continuity in essential passenger service and stable airport operations, it is recommended that the four Revenue Agreements be amended to require City Council approval for terminations for convenience or for cause. All other terms of the Agreements would remain unchanged.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

8/17/22 (O) 2022-630

8/24/22 (O) 2022-656

1/04/23 (O) 2023-25

3/08/23 (O) 2023-154

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896

Francisco Cuellar 281-233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to the Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending the Revenue Agreements with **SSP AMERICA IAH ITRP, LLC; PARADIES LAGARDERE @ IAH 2021, LLC; LATRELLES GALLEY, LP; and AREAS HOU JV, LLC** for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance amending the Revenue Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 17, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-630 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC for food and beverage concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). On August 24, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-656, approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC for retail concessions at IAH. On January 4, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-25 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Latrelle's Galley, LP for food and beverage concessions at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). On March 8, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-154 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage concessions at HOU.

The four Revenue Agreements contain clauses granting the Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) authorization to terminate the Agreements at any time for convenience with 30 days written notice. This authorization is a departure from previous HAS concessions agreements, including the existing agreements approved by City Council in 2015, which do not allow terminations for convenience by the Director.

Given the significant investments made by concessionaires and the importance of stable continued airport operations, it is recommended that greater oversight be exercised when a decision to terminate is contemplated, whether for convenience or for cause. Thus, in the interest of continuity in essential passenger service and stable airport operations, it is recommended that the four Revenue Agreements be amended to require City Council approval for terminations for convenience or for cause. All other terms of the Agreements would remain unchanged.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Mario Diaz

9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...

Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

8/17/22 (O) 2022-630

8/24/22 (O) 2022-656

1/04/23 (O) 2023-25

3/08/23 (O) 2023-154

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281-233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Caption	Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Complete Communities LGC creation

Agenda Item#: 72.

Summary:

RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, a Local Government Corporation; approving the Certificate of Formation and Bylaws; appointing the initial Board of Directors and Chair of the Board

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 78 on Agenda of December 13, 2023

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Complete Communities (MOCC)'s mission is to champion community-identified projects and programs with the core objective of providing foundational resources to residents in under-resourced neighborhoods in Houston to improve access to services for residents and businesses and create sustainable economic growth and improve the quality of life of Houstonians and the City as a whole. To date, the City has identified Acres Home, Alief-Westwood, Fort Bend Houston, Gulfton, Kashmere Gardens, Magnolia Park-Manchester, Near Northside, Second Ward, Sunnyside, and Third Ward as some of Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods. Strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs is critical to facilitating a more equitable distribution of services throughout the city and create a more prosperous Houston for all Houstonians, including the Houstonians who work and live in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods.

In furtherance of MOCC's objectives and to engage in strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs to facilitate a more equitable distribution of services throughout the City, with a specific focus in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, the Administration requests City Council approve a resolution authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, Inc., ("HCC, Inc.") a local government corporation, approving its certificate of formation and bylaws, and appointing HCC, Inc.'s initial board of directors and chair of the board.

HCC Inc.'s focus is to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City to promote, advocate for, and facilitate public-private partnerships concerning the implementation of innovative community-identified projects and programs that address needs and improve access to services for residents and businesses in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, with the mission of creating a more equitable and prosperous Houston for all Houstonians by collaborating with local stakeholders to improve designated neighborhoods.

The initial board of the LGC is shown below:

- Position 1 (Chair) Desrye Morgan
- Position 2 Josetta Jones
- Position 3 Dorian Cockrell
- Position 4 Stephen Ives
- Position 5 Antoinette Jackson
- Position 6 Jena Moreno
- Position 7 [Elizabeth Nunez-Martin](#)

** The Director of the Houston Complete Communities Inc., shall be an Ex-Officio non-voting member of the Board.

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

Contact Information:

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-1085

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Complete Communities LGC creation

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, a Local Government Corporation; approving the Certificate of Formation and Bylaws; appointing the initial Board of Directors and Chair of the Board

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Complete Communities (MOCC)'s mission is to champion community-identified projects and programs with the core objective of providing foundational resources to residents in under-resourced neighborhoods in Houston to improve access to services for residents and businesses and create sustainable economic growth and improve the quality of life of Houstonians and the City as a whole. To date, the City has identified Acres Home, Alief-Westwood, Fort Bend Houston, Gulfton, Kashmere Gardens, Magnolia Park-Manchester, Near Northside, Second Ward, Sunnyside, and Third Ward as some of Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods. Strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs is critical to facilitating a more equitable distribution of services throughout the city and create a more prosperous Houston for all Houstonians, including the Houstonians who work and live in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods.

In furtherance of MOCC's objectives and to engage in strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs to facilitate a more equitable distribution of services throughout the City, with a specific focus in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, the Administration requests City Council approve a resolution authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, Inc., ("HCC, Inc.") a local government corporation, approving its certificate of formation and bylaws, and appointing HCC, Inc.'s initial board of directors and chair of the board.

HCC Inc.'s focus is to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City to promote, advocate for, and facilitate public-private partnerships concerning the implementation of innovative community-identified projects and programs that address needs and improve access to services for residents and businesses in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, with the mission of creating a more equitable and prosperous Houston for all Houstonians by collaborating with local stakeholders to improve designated neighborhoods.

The initial board of the LGC is shown below:

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| • Position 1 (Chair) | Desrye Morgan |
| • Position 2 | Josetta Jones |
| • Position 3 | Dorian Cockrell |
| • Position 4 | Stephen Ives |
| • Position 5 | Antoinette Jackson |
| • Position 6 | Jena Moreno |
| • Position 7 | Elizabeth Nunez-Martin |

** The Director of the Houston Complete Communities Inc., shall be an Ex-Officio non-voting member of the Board.

DocuSigned by:

Shannon Buggs

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

Contact Information:

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-1085

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Final Resolution, Certificate of Formation and Bylaws 11/28/2023	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion